#### Introduction

#### Thank you for purchasing SoftBank 705Px.

- For proper handset use, read this manual beforehand.
- Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- If this manual is lost or damaged, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (ピア.18-32).
- Accessible services may vary by service area, subscription, etc.

#### SoftBank 705Px is compatible with both 3G and GSM network technologies.

#### Note

- Unauthorized copying of any part of this manual is prohibited.
- Manual content is subject to change without prior notice.
- Efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy and clarity of this manual. Please contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information ( P.18-32) about unclear or missing information.
- Manuals with missing pages or incorrect collating will be replaced.

#### **Package Contents**

□ Handset

☐ Battery (PMBAA1)

☐ AC Charger (PMCAA1)







- □ Operating Instructions
- ☐ First Step Guide (Japanese)
- ☐ Utility Software (CD-ROM)\*



- For further information about accessories, please contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (13 P.18-32).
- Optional battery and AC Charger are available for separate purchase.
- 705Px accepts microSD<sup>TM</sup> Memory Card (not included). Purchase microSD<sup>TM</sup> Memory Card to use related functions.
  - Use microSD™ Memory Cards up to 2GB (September, 2006). Memory Card compatibility is not guaranteed.
- $\bullet$  microSDTM Memory Card is referred to as "Memory Card" in this manual.

<sup>\*</sup> Utility software updates/upgrades may become available on SoftBank Website (http://www.softbank.jp) without prior notification. Please check for the newest versions of utility applications and download if required.

#### **Contents**

Package Contents	i
Contents	ii
Using This Manual	X
Safety Precautions	xii
Handling Precautions	
Copyrights	xxvi
Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)	xxviii

#### 1. Getting Started

Function & Feature Preview	1-2
USIM Card	1-6
About USIM Card	1-6
Inserting & Removing USIM Card	1-7
USIM PINs	1-8
Handset Parts & Functions	1-9
Quick Keys	1-11
Display	
Information Window	1-15
Battery & Charger	1-15
Before Charging	
Battery Installation & Removal	1-18
AC Charger	1-19
Desktop Holder	

In-Car Charger	1-21
Handset Power On/Off	1-22
Date & Time	1-23
Handset Menus	1-24
Main Menu	1-24
Menu Numbers	1-25
Passwords	1-26
Handset Code	
Centre Access Code	1-26
Security Code	1-26

#### 2. Basic Handset Operations

Making Voice Calls	2-2
Calling within Japan	2-2
Calling from Outgoing Call Log	2-3
Calling Abroad from Japan	2-4
Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)	2-4
Answering Voice Calls	2-5
Calling from Incoming Call Log	
Handling Incoming Calls	2-6
Hold	2-6
Reject	2-6
Forward	2-6
Answer Phone	2-7
Engaged Call Operations	2-8

Earpiece Volume2-8	
Voice Recorder2-9	
Handsfree Conversations2-9	
More Engaged Call Operations2-10	
Call Log2-11	
Using Call Log Records2-12	
Deleting Call Log Records2-13	
Call Time & Call Cost 2-13	
Call Time2-13	
Service Charges2-13	
Show Charge 2-15	
My Number 2-15	
Calling while Abroad2-16	
Network Mode2-16	
Operator Settings2-17	
Making Calls while Abroad2-18	
Manner Mode 2-18	
Minding Mobile Manners2-18	
Manner-related Features2-19	
Activating Manner Mode2-19	
Activating Offline Mode2-20	
3. Text Entry	
Text Entry 3-2	
Text Entry Window & Character Input Modes 3-2	
•	

Key Assignments	3-3
Entering Characters	3-5
Entering Kanji, Hiragana & Katakana	3-5
Entering Alphanumerics	
Symbols & Pictographs	
Mail & Web Extensions	
Templates	
Character Code	3-8
Copying from Phone Book & My Details	3-8
Conversion Methods (Japanese Only)	3-9
Predictive Conversion	3-9
User's Dictionary	3-11
Editing Text	3-12
Deleting & Replacing	3-12
Copy/Cut & Paste	3-12
4. Phone Book	
Overview	4-2
Saving to Phone Book	4-3
Phone Book Entry Items	
Create New Entry	
Saving from Call Log	
Saving from Mail/SMS	
Phone Book Memory Status	
,	

Group Settings	4-7	Video Call Operations	5-!
Changing Group Name	4-7	Video Call Settings	5-
View Group/Group Members	4-7	-	
Using Phone Book		6. Camera	
Making Calls from Phone Book	4-8		<b>C</b> :
Sending Phone Book Entries	4-10	Before Using Camera	
Speed Dial	4-10	Image File Formats	
Phone Book Settings	4-11	Notes	
View from		Outside & Inside Camera	
Save New Entry	4-11	Camera Display Indicators	
Editing Phone Book Entries	4-12	Pictures	
Correction/Change		Camera	
Deleting Phone Book Entries		Capturing Still Images	
Copying Phone Book Entries		Videos	
Memory Card Backup		Video Camera	
My Details		Recording Videos	
Editing My Details		Other Camera Functions	
Sending My Details		Continuous Shooting	
50.14g, 50.4		Macro	6-1
5. Video Call		Self-Timer	6-1
5. Video Cali		Photo Light	6-1
Getting Started	5-2	Camera Settings	6-12
Note	5-2	Viewing Saved Images	6-14
Video Call Window	5-2	Sending Images	
Making Video Calls	5-3	Sending Pictures via Mail	
Answering Video Calls		Sending Video via Mail	

## 

Display Settings	7-2
Wallpaper	
Date & Time	
Main Menu Icons	7-4
Themes	
Brightness	7-5
Backlight Time	
Operator Name	7-6
Language Setting	
Sound Settings	
Ringtones	7-7
Ringer Volume	
Vibration Alert	
Warning Tone	
Mode Settings	

#### 8. Other Functions

Illuminations	8-2
Key Settings	8-2
Key Tone	8-2
Key Backlight	8-3
Shortcut Keys	8-3
Call Settings	8-3
Any Key Answer	

Active Flip	8-4
International Call Setting	
Auto Answer	

#### 9. Entertainment

Media Player	9-2
Downloading Music/Video	9-3
Playback Window Indicators	9-4
Playing Music (Audio Player)	9-4
Playing Video (Video Player)	9-6
Playback Window Operations	9-8
Playback Mode	9-9
Playlist	9-9
ComicSurfing (Japanese Only)	9-12
Near Chat (Japanese Only)	9-13
Starting Near Chat	9-13
5! Loop (Japanese Only)	

#### **10. Managing Files**

Data Folder	10-2
Data Folder Structure	10-2
Supported File Formats	10-3
Viewing Data Folder	10-4
Memory Status	
·	

Opening Files	10-5	Notes	10-19
Data Folder		Inserting & Removing Memory Card	10-20
Viewing CCF Files	10-7	Format Memory Card	10-2
Options		Viewing Memory Card Files	10-2
Using Files		Phone Book Backup	10-22
Wallpaper	10-9	PC File Transfers	10-24
Ringtone	10-9		
Saving to Phone Book	10-10	11. Connectivity	
Main Menu Icons		Infrared	11_1
Sending Files		Before Using Infrared	
Editing Pictures	10-12	Infrared File Transfers	
Resize	10-12		
Trimming	10-13	Bluetooth®	
Adding a Frame	10-14	Before Using Bluetooth®	
Super Clear Shadow	10-14	Bluetooth® File Transfers	
Managing Folders & Files	10-15	Connecting Handsfree Devices	11-9
Creating New Folders		Bluetooth® Settings	11-9
Changing Folder & File Names	10-15	USB	11-10
Deleting Folders & Files		Web Connections	11-11
Moving & Copying Files	10-16		
Selecting Multiple Files		12. Handset Security	
Templates	10-18	•	40.5
Saving a New Template	10-18	Changing Handset Code	12-2
Editing a Template	10-18	USIM PINs	
Using Templates for Mail/SMS		PIN Entry	
Memory Card		Changing PIN1	12-3

Changing PIN2	12-3	Voice Recorder	13-10
Security Functions	12-4	Recording	13-10
Keyguard			
Password Lock	12-4	14. Optional Services	
Reject Incoming Calls	12-5	•	1/12
Rejecting Specific Calls	12-5	Overview	
Rejecting Specific Numbers	12-5	Call Divert	
Secret Mode Setting	12-6	Activating Call Divert	
Managing Content Keys		Cancelling Call Divert	
Reset		Checking Current Status	
Reset Settings		Voice Mail	
All Reset		Activating Voice Mail	
		Cancelling Voice Mail	
13. Tools		Checking Current Status	
		Checking Voice Mail Messages	
Calendar	13-2	Missed Call Notification	14-5
Opening Calendar	13-2	Call Waiting	
Calendar Settings	13-3	Call Waiting ON/OFF	
Creating Calendar Events	13-4	Using Call Waiting	14-6
Editing Calendar Events	13-6	Multiparty Call	14-7
Deleting Calendar Events		Dialling New Number during a Call	14-7
Sending Calendar Events		Swap Calls	
Alarms	13-8	Conference Call	14-7
Setting Alarm	13-8	Call Barring	14-8
Cancelling & Reactivating Alarm		Restricting Outgoing Calls	
Calculator		Restricting Incoming Calls	

Cancelling All Call Barring	14-9	Using Linked Information	15-19
Checking Call Barring Status	14-9	Protecting Messages	15-20
Changing Security Code	14-9	Deleting Messages	
Caller ID		Copying SMS	
		Additional Functions	
15. Messaging		Universal Settings	
	45.2	Mail Settings	15-25
Basics		SMS Settings	15-26
Messaging Folders			
Messaging Memory Status		16. Web	
Window Description			
Customizing Handset Address		Getting Started	
Sending Mail & SMS	15-6	Cache Memory	16-2
Creating & Sending Mail Messages	15-6	SSL/TLS	16-2
Creating & Sending SMS Messages	15-9	Mobile Internet	16-3
Using Drafts	15-10	Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu	16-3
Receiving Mail & SMS	15-11	Entering URL	16-3
Opening New Messages	15-11	Using URL History	16-4
Retrieving Complete Mail		Exiting Mobile Internet	16-4
Using Server Mail		Basic Operations	16-5
Using Messages		Using Information	
Checking Message Contents		Bookmarks & Saved Pages	
Received Messages Folders		Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages	
Replying to Messages		Saving to Data Folder	
Forwarding Messages		Using Number, Address or URL	
Using Sender's Number/Address		Streaming	
3		J	

Option Menu Items 16-	∙12
Additional Functions 16-	-12
Browser Settings	
Security Settings16	
,g	
17. S! Appli	
Before Using S! Appli1	7-2
Downloading S! Appli 1	
Using S! Appli1	
Activating S! Appli1	7-3
Terminate/Suspend & Resume1	
Managing S! Appli1	
Setting Security Level1	
S! Appli Settings	
11 3	
18. Appendix	
Function List18	3-2
Troubleshooting18	8-8
Warning Signs18	
Software Update 18-	
Character Code List18-	
Symbol List 18-	.21
Symbol List	
	-22

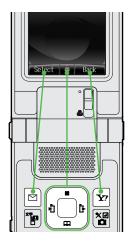
Index	18-25
Warranty & After-Sales Service	18-31
Warranty	18-31
After-Sales Service	18-31
Customer Service	18-32

#### **Using This Manual**

In this manual, SoftBank 705Px User Guide, SoftBank 705Px is abbreviated as 705Px.

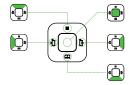
#### **Manual Symbols**

Press the corresponding key to execute the function or operation indicated at the bottom of Display.





Use Multi Selector to select items, navigate menus, etc. In this manual, Multi Selector operations are indicated as shown below.



#### **Basic Multi Selector Operations**

- 🔁 : Press 🔁 or 🔄
- i Press or i
- 🚺 : Press 🕠, 🗘, 🗘 or 📢

#### Softkeys

In this manual, Softkey operations are indicated as shown below.

Left Softkey

**Right Softkey** 

☑[Select]

Y7 [Back]

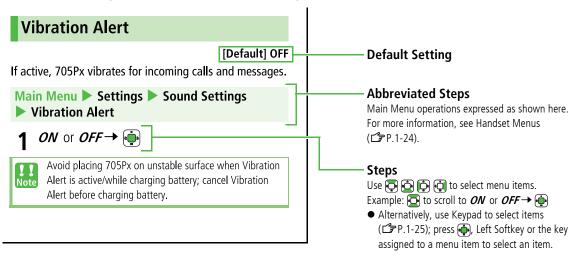
• [Select] and [Back] are Softkey label examples; Softkey labels vary by menu.

#### **Screen Shots**

Sample screen shots, etc. are provided for reference only. Actual handset windows, menus, etc. may differ in appearance.

#### **Operation Descriptions**

In this manual, most operations are described with handset open.



#### **Safety Precautions**

- ■Before use, read these safety precautions carefully and use your handset properly. Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- ■These safety precautions contain information intended to prevent bodily injury to the user and to surrounding people, as well as damage to property, and must be observed at all times.
- ■These symbols indicate exposure levels to bodily harm from failure to observe cautions or improper usage:

<b>^</b>	Danger	Great risk of death or serious injury from improper use
<u> </u>	Warning	Risk of death or serious injury from improper use
Ŵ	Caution	Risk of injury or damage to property from improper use

#### ■Symbol Explanations

$\bigcirc$	Prohibited Action
<b>®</b>	Disassembly Prohibited
	Avoid Moisture
	Always Dry Hands First
0	Compulsory Action
	Disconnect Power Source

#### Handset, Battery & Charger



#### **Danger**



Use specified battery, charger and holder. The use of devices other than those specified may result in malfunction of handset or battery. Leaking, overheating, explosion or fire may occur. Battery PMBAA1, Desktop Holder PMEAA1, AC Charger PMCAA1, In-Car Charger PMJAA1



Do not get handset, battery and charger wet. If liquids such as water or pet urine get into battery and charger, they may cause overheating, electric shock or malfunction. Be careful where and how you use handset.



Do not disassemble or modify handset. May cause accidents such as fire, bodily injury, electric shock or equipment malfunction.



#### Warning



Do not place handset, battery or charger inside cooking appliances, such as microwave ovens or high-pressure containers.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire, and handset and charger may overheat, emit smoke or catch fire. The internal circuit may also be damaged.



Do not throw or otherwise subject to strong force or impacts.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode, catch fire, or cause damage to handset.



Do not use or leave handset or related hardware in locations subject to high temperatures, such as near an open flame/heater, in sunlight or inside a car on an extremely hot day.

Do not charge, leave, use, or be carrying handset or related hardware in a warm place or where heat collects, such as under a kotatsu (blanketed warming table) or electric blanket, next to a kairo (worn warming patch), etc.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode, or ignite.

Handset or related hardware may deform or malfunction. Part of the casing may also become hot and cause burns.



Keep handset off and charger disconnected near filling stations or places with fire/explosion risk. Handset use near petrochemicals or other flammables may lead to fire or explosion.



#### **Caution**



Do not store handset in humid or dusty places, or in high temperature environments.

May cause malfunction.



Keep handset out of the reach of young children. May be swallowed or cause other bodily injury.



If for use by child, guardian should teach proper handling and ensure handset is used as directed. May result in bodily injury.

#### **Battery**



#### **Danger**

See battery label to confirm battery type.

Label	Battery Type
Li-ion	Lithium-ion



Do not throw battery into fire.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not pierce battery with a nail or other sharp object, hit it with a hammer, or step on it.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not use excessive force to attach battery to handset even when you cannot attach it successfully. Also, check that battery is the right way round when you attach it.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not use or leave battery in places where it is exposed to high temperatures, such as near an open flame or heating appliance.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not touch terminals with metallic objects or carry/store battery with metal jewelry, etc. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery fluid gets into eyes, do not rub; flush with clean water and see a doctor immediately. Failure to do so may cause blindness.



#### Warning



If battery does not charge after specified time, stop charging.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery leaks or emits an unusual odour, immediately stop use and move it away as far as possible from any flame or fire.

Battery fluid is flammable and could ignite, causing fire or explosion.



If battery leaks or emits an unusual odour, immediately remove it away from handset. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery fluid comes into contact with your skin or clothing, stop using handset immediately and rinse it off with clean water. Battery fluid is harmful to your skin.

#### **Caution**



Do not dispose of battery with ordinary refuse. May cause fire and environmental damage. Place tape over the terminals to insulate battery, and take it to a SoftBank retailer or institution that handles used batteries in your area.

#### Handset



#### Warning



Do not use handset while driving a vehicle. Doing so may interfere with safe driving and cause an accident. Stop your vehicle and park in a safe place before using handset. Drivers using handsets while driving are subject to prosecution.



Turn off handset near high-precision electronic devices or devices using weak electronic signals. Handset may possibly cause these devices to malfunction.

\*Electronic devices that may be affected: Hearing aids, implantable cardiac pacemakers, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, other medical electronic devices, fire alarms, automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices.

Persons using an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, or other electronic medical devices, should consult the device manufacturer or vendor for advice on possible radio waves effects.



Do not point light directly at someone's eyes. May damage eyesight or cause accidents due to momentary sight loss or surprise.



Do not turn up the headphone volume to a level where you cannot hear the sounds around you while you are walking. Also, look out for the surrounding traffic and road surface conditions. May cause an accident.



Turn off handset where use is prohibited, such as aboard aircraft or in hospitals.

Handset may interfere with the operation of sensitive devices and electronic medical equipment. Follow the instructions given by the respective medical facilities regarding the use of mobile phones on their premises. In addition, actions such as speaking on a mobile phone aboard aircraft are prohibited and may be punishable by law.



If you are using electronic medical equipment, do not put handset in your breast pocket or in the inside pocket of your jacket.

Using handset in close proximity to electronic medical equipment may cause the equipment to malfunction.



If you have a weak heart, take extra precautions when setting functions such as Vibration or Ringer Volume for incoming transmissions.



Do not aim the infrared port at eyes when using infrared communication.

Doing so may affect eyes. Also, aiming it towards other infrared devices may interfere with the operation of these devices.



#### **Caution**



Handset may become hot while in use. Avoid prolonged skin contact that may result in burns.



Using handset in a vehicle may sometimes affect the electronic equipment of some models. In such cases, stop using handset, as this could impede safe driving.



Do not swing handset by its strap, etc. Handset may strike you or others, resulting in injury or damage to handset or other property.



Do not place your ear too close to the speaker while ringer sounds or some files play.

May impair hearing.



Do not turn up the volume unnecessarily high when using headphones.

Using headphones with volume turned up for an extended period may impair hearing or injure ears.

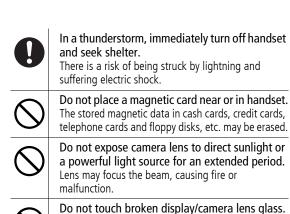


Do not use One-push Open button to open handset near your or another person's face. Handset may cause accident and injury.



Handset use may cause itching, rashes, eczema or other symptoms depending on the user's physical condition. In this case, immediately stop use and seek medical treatment.

	Parts	Materials	Surface Finish
Outer case	Display side, keypad side, External Display side	PC resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
	Battery cover	ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
	(battery cover side)	ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Screw covers	(below display)	PET resin	-
Infrared Port		Acrylic resin	-
LED lens, Pho		Acrylic resin	-
Display windo	ow, External Display window	Base: PC resin, Surface: Acrylic resin	-
Outside Cam	era lens cover	Acrylic resin	-
Keys		Acrylic Urethane resin	-
Portrait/Macr	o Selector	POM resin	-
Earphone Por	t cover	PC resin / Elastomer resin	-
External Port		Elastomer resin	-
Hinge covers; above battery	around Outside Camera lens, cover side	ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating (sealer: stannum deposition)
Memory Card	Slot cover	PC resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
One-push Op	en Button hinge	ABS resin	Chrome plating on nickel plating
Side Key		ABS resin	Chrome plating on nickel plating
Charging Ter	minals	Phosphor bronze	Gold plating on nickel plating
Mesh sheet		PET resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Stop pads		Acrylic Urethane resin	-
Screws		SWCH16A (Aluminium killed steel)	Trivalent chromate treatment
Battery comp	artment	Stainless	-
Battery	Connector	PPS resin	-
terminals	Battery terminals	Beryllium copper	Gold plating on nickel plating
Patton/	Battery	PC resin (label: PET resin)	-
Battery	Terminals	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy board	Gold plating on nickel plating



Display and camera lens are designed not to shatter,

however, touching the broken glass may cause injury.

Avoid closing handset on fingers or objects, or

pinching fingers in hinge when opening it. May result in injury or damage to display.

When using One-push Open button, avoid

pinching fingers or objects in hinge.

May result in injury or damage to display.

#### Charger



#### Warning



Do not use if charger cord is damaged. May cause electric shock, overheating, or fire.



Place charger and Desktop Holder on a stable surface during charging. Do not cover or wrap charger or Desktop Holder.

May cause overheating, fire or malfunction.



Do not use AC Charger or Desktop Holder in humid or steamy locations such as a bathroom. May result in electric shock.



Do not handle charger with wet hands. May result in electric shock.



Always use the specified power supply/voltage. Using incorrect voltage may cause malfunction/fire. AC Charger: AC100V-240V In-Car Charger: DC12V, 24V (vehicles with a negative earth only)



Do not use handset/charger in thunderstorms. There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.



Do not short-circuit or touch charging terminals. May result in fire, electric shock, equipment malfunction or bodily injury.



Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative (-) earth. Do not use In-Car Charger if vehicle has a positive (+) earth.

May cause fire.



Avoid wires and other metal objects and secure the plug when plugging in AC outlet.

May cause electric shock, short-circuiting or fire.



Unplug AC Charger during periods of disuse. May cause electric shock, malfunction or fire.



If In-Car Charger fuse blows, always replace it with specified fuse.

Using the incorrect fuse may cause fire or malfunction. Refer to the respective manuals for information on the correct fuse specifications.



If liquid such as water or pet urine get into charger, unplug it immediately.

May cause electric shock, smoke emission or fire.



Wipe off any dust on the plug. May cause fire.



#### **Caution**



Do not place heavy objects on charger cord. May cause electric shock or fire.



Always unplug charger before cleaning it. May result in electric shock.



Pull plug (not cord) to unplug charger.
Pulling on the cord may damage the cord and cause electric shock or fire.



Do not charge battery if it is wet. May cause battery to overheat, catch fire or explode.

#### **Near Electronic Medical Equipment**



#### Warning

This section is based on "Guidelines on the Use of Radio Communications Equipment such as Cellular Telephones and Safeguards for Electronic Medical Equipment" (Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference, April 1997) and "Report of Investigation of the Effects of Radio Waves on Medical Equipment, etc." (Association of Radio Industries and Businesses, March 2001).



If you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, keep handset more than 22 cm away from the implant at all times. Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.



Observe the following in medical facilities.

- Do not take handset into operating rooms, Intensive Care Units or Coronary Care Units.
- Turn off handset inside hospital wards.
- Turn off handset even outside hospital wards (in hospital lobbies, etc.); electronic medical equipment may be in use nearby.
- Where a medical facility has specific instructions prohibiting the carrying and use of mobile phones, observe those instructions strictly.



Turn off handset in crowded places such as rush hour trains; implantable cardiac pacemakers or cardioverter defibrillators may be in use nearby. Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.



Persons using electronic medical equipment outside medical facilities should consult the vendor about possible radio wave effects.

#### **Handling Precautions**

#### **General Notes**

- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/ alteration of handset/Memory Card information (Phone Book entries, images/sound files, etc.). Back-up important information.
- Handset transmissions may be disrupted inside buildings, tunnels or underground, or when moving into/out of such places.
- Use handset without disturbing others.
- Handsets are radios as stipulated by the Radio Law.
   Under the Radio Law, handsets must be submitted for inspection upon request.
- Handset use near landlines, TVs or radios may cause interference.
- Beware of eavesdropping.
   Digital signals reduce interception, however transmissions may be overheard. Deliberate/accidental interception of communications constitutes eavesdropping.
   "eavesdropping" means radio communication is received by another receiver deliberately or accidentally.

#### **Handling in Vehicles**

- Do not use handset while driving.
- Do not park illegally to use handset.
- Handset use may affect vehicle electronic equipments.

#### **Handling Aboard Aircraft**

 Never use handset aboard aircraft. (Keep handset power off.) Handset use may impair aircraft operation.

#### **Electromagnetic Waves**

 For body worn operation, this mobile phone has been tested and meets RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory containing no metal and positioning the handset a minimum 15 mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with RF exposure guidelines.

#### **FCC Notice**

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
   Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
  - (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
  - (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

 Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

#### **FCC RF Exposure Information**

Your handset is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal

Communications Commission of the U.S. Government.

The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organisations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The standards include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The exposure standard for wireless handsets employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg. The tests are performed in positions and locations (e.g. at the ear and worn on the body) as required by the FCC for each model.

The highest SAR value for this model handset when tested for use at the ear is 0.641 W/kg and when worn on the body, as described in this user quide, is 0.445 W/kg.

Body-worn Operation; This device was tested for typical body-worn operations with the back of the handset kept 1.5 cm from the body. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use accessories that maintain a 1.5 cm separation distance between the user's body and the back of the handset. The use of beltclips, holsters and similar accessories should not contain metallic components in its assembly.

The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements, and should be avoided. The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorisation for this model handset with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF emission guidelines. SAR information on this model handset is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section of http://www.fcc.gov/oet/fccid after searching on FCC ID UCE206001A. Additional information on Specific Absorption Rates (SAR) can be found on the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA) website at http://www.phonefacts.net.

#### **European RF Exposure Information**

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The guidelines use a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit for mobile devices is 2 W/kg and the highest SAR value for this device when tested at the ear was 0.795 W/kg\*. As mobile devices offer a range of functions, they can be used in other positions, such as on the body as described in this user guide\*\*. In this case, the highest tested SAR value is 0.366 W/kg. As SAR is measured utilizing the devices highest transmitting power the actual SAR of this device while operating is typically below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum level required to reach the network.

The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate the need for any special precautions for the use of mobile devices. They note that if you want to reduce your exposure then you can do so by limiting the length of calls or using a hands-free device to keep the mobile phone away from the head and body.

\*The tests are carried out in accordance with international guidelines for testing.

\*\* Please see General Notes (Electromagnetic Waves) on page xxii for important notes regarding body worn operation.

#### **Declaration of Conformity**

#### €0168

We, Panasonic Mobile Communications Development of Europe Ltd., declare that SoftBank 705Px conforms with the essential and other relevant requirements of the directive 1999/5/EC.

A declaration of conformity to this effect can be found at http://panasonic.co.jp/pmc/products/en/support/index.html

- This product is only intended for sale in Japan.
- The European RTTE and US FCC approval of this product is limited to the use of the SoftBank 705Px handset with accessories Battery PMBAA1, AC Charger EB-CAX800 (Overseas), In-Car Charger PMJAA1.

#### **Handset Care**

- If handset is left with no battery or an exhausted one, data may be altered/lost. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Use handset within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C and humidity 35% to 85%. Avoid extreme temperatures/ direct sunlight.
- Handset may become warm during use or charging.
   This is not malfunction.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may damage colour filter and affect image colour.
- Do not drop or subject handset to shocks.
- Soiled terminals may cause poor connection and loss of power. If the terminals are dirty, use a dry cloth or cotton swab to wipe them clean.
- Clean handset with dry, soft cloth. Using alcohol, thinner, etc. may damage it.
- Do not expose handset to rain, snow or high humidity.
- 705Px is a radio communication device assembled with precision components. Never disassemble or modify handset.
- Avoid forceful rubbing or scratching handset displays.

- When closing handset, keep straps, etc. outside to avoid damaging the Display.
- Be conscious of sound bleed from headphones.
- 705Px is not water-proof. Avoid exposure to liquids and high humidity.
  - Do not expose handset to precipitation.
  - Air conditioned air may condense causing corrosion.
  - Do not put handset in damp places like bathrooms.
  - On the beach, keep handset away from sun and surf.
  - Perspiration in handset may cause malfunction.
- Do not subject handset to excessive force; may cause malfunction or bodily injury.
  - Do not sit down with handset in a back pocket.
  - Do not place heavy objects on handset in a bag.
- Do not remove nameplate; doing so invalidates warranty.
- Always turn off handset before removing battery. If battery is removed while saving or sending mail, data may be altered or lost.
- LCD is manufactured with high precision technology, however, some pixels may appear darker/brighter.
- Connect only specified products to Earphone Port.

#### **Function Usage Limits**

These functions are disabled after handset replacement/ upgrade or service cancellation: Camera; Media Player; S! Applications.

After a period of disuse, these functions may become unusable; retrieve Network Information ( P.1-22).

#### **Copyrights**

Sounds, images, computer programmes, databases, other copyrighted materials, their respective works and copyright holders are protected by copyright laws. Duplicated materials are limited to private use only. If duplications (including conversion of data types), modifications, transfer of duplicates or distribution on networks are made without permission of copyright holders, this constitutes "Literary Piracy" and "Infringement of Copyright Holder Rights" and a criminal action for reparations and criminal punishment may be filed. If duplicates are made using handset, please observe the copyright laws. 705Px is equipped with a camera. Materials captured with the camera are also subject to the above.

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license for the personal and non-commercial use of a consumer to

- (i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard ("MPEG-4 Video") and/or
- (ii) decode MPEG-4 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and non-commercial activity and/or was obtained from a licensed video provider.

No license is granted or implied for any other use. Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA,LLC.



Java and all Java based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.



Aplix, microJBlend and JBlend, and all Aplix-or JBlend-related trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in the U.S., Japan and other countries.

 $\mathsf{ComicSurfing}^{\otimes}$  is a trademark or registered trademark of CELSYS, Inc.



microSD Logo is a trademark of the SD Card Association.

Chaku-Uta $^{\rm B}$  and Chaku-Uta Full $^{\rm B}$  are registered trademarks of Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.

Licensed by QUALCOMM Incorporated under one or more of the following United States Patents and/or their counterparts in other nations:

4,901,307 5,490,165 5,056,109 5,504,773 5,101,501 5,506,865 5,109,390 5,511,073 5,228,054 5,535,239 5,267,261 5,544,196 5,267,262 5,568,483 5,337,338 5,600,754 5,414,796 5,657,420 5,416,797 5,659,569 5,710,784 5,778,338



Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG. Inc.

The Bluetooth word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd. is under license.

Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

Powered by MascotCapsule®

MascotCapsule<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of HI CORPORATION © 2007 HI CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved.

"SOFTBANK," SOFTBANK's equivalent in Japanese, and the SOFTBANK logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK CORP. in Japan and in other countries.

Video call, S! Appli, S! Loop, Near Chat and Movie Sha-mail are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

Yahoo! and the "Yahoo!" or "Y!" logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Yahoo! Inc.

This product is manufactured or sold under license from InterDigital Technology Corporation.

**CP8 PATENT** 

The frequency band used for the Bluetooth® function of 705Px is shared with other industrial, scientific or medical equipment (microwave ovens, etc.), and used at premises radio stations, amateur radio station, etc. (hereinafter "other radio stations").

- 1 Before using the Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> function, visually check that there are no other radio stations sharing the same frequency band nearby.
- 2 Should interference occur between 705Px and other radio stations, move to another place or stop the Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> function (stop the transmission) immediately.
- 3 For additional information and support, contact us at the following number.

#### SoftBank Customer Centre;

From a SoftBank handset, call toll free at 157 for General Information.

From landlines, see ☐ P.18-32 "Customer Service".



This radio equipment operates in the 2.4 GHz band using the FH-SS modulation, and its maximum communication distance is 10m.

Other company and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The software contained in 705Px is copyrighted material; copyright, moral right and other related rights are protected by copyright laws. Do not copy, modify, alter, disassemble, decompile or reverse-engineer the software, and do not separate it from hardware in whole or part.

## **Specific Absorption Rate** (SAR)

705Px meets the government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.

These requirements are based on scientific basis to assure that radio waves emitted from mobile phones and other handheld wireless devices do not affect human health. They require that the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), which is the unit of measurement for the amount of radiofrequency absorbed by the body, shall not exceed 2 W/kg\*. This limit includes a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age or health, and meets the international standard set by International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in cooperation with World Health Organization (WHO).

The highest SAR value for 705Px is 0.795 W/kg. Tests for SAR are conducted with handset transmitting at its highest certified power level, and follow the testing methods set by the government. While there may be differences between the SAR levels for various handsets, they all meet the governmental requirements for safe exposure. The actual SAR level of the handset while operating can be well below the highest value. This is because the handset is designed to operate at multiple

power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the Network.

Additional information on SAR can be obtained on the following Websites:

Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (Protection from Radio Wave Environment) http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ele/index.htm Association of Radio Industries and Businesses (ARIB) http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html (Japanese only)

\* Requirements are stipulated in Radio Law (Ordinance Regulating Radio Equipment, Article 14-2).

**Getting Started** 

#### **Function & Feature Preview**

#### **Mobile Telephony**

#### Video Call

Enjoy mobile video calling with compatible handsets.



P.5-1

#### International Use

Use 705Px number both in Japan and overseas.

P.2-16

#### **Mobile Internet**

#### Yahoo! Keitai

Access the Mobile Internet for image or sound files as well as information.



P.16-1

#### **S! Applications**

Enjoy Java<sup>™</sup> -based games and other apps designed to run on SoftBank handsets.



P.17-1

#### **Image Capturing**

#### Camera

Capture still images or record video clips.





P.6-1

#### Messaging

#### Mail

Exchange longer text messages with SoftBank & other e-mail compatible mobiles, PCs, etc. Attach multimedia files; download attachments.



P.15-2

#### SMS

Exchange short text messages with other SoftBank handsets.



P.15-2

#### **Etiquette Functions**

#### Manner Mode

Press one key to mute 705Px tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions.



Offline Mode

Disable 705Px transmissions without turning power off.

P.2-19

P.2-20

#### **Schedule & Alarms**

#### Calendar

Add entries by dates and times; set reminder alerts.



P.13-2

#### Alarm

Set up to five Alarms for one time, daily or weekly events.



P.13-8

#### **Handset Displays**

#### Wallpaper

Customize 705Px by setting image to appear in Standby.



P.7-2

#### **External Display**

Press Side Key for signal & battery levels, time & date, mail, etc. with 705Px closed.



P.1-12

#### Main Menu Design

Change/customize Main Menu icons and background.





P.7-4

#### Language

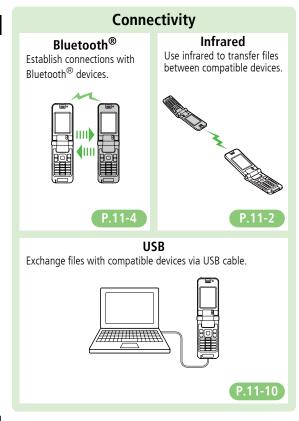
Set 705Px menus to appear in English or Japanese.

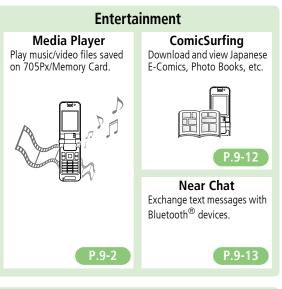
P.7-6

#### **Home & World Clock**

Set clocks for two different time zones simultaneously.

P.7-3





# Active Flip Accept with Open Open 705Px to answer calls. P.8-4 P.8-4 P.8-4

#### File Management

#### **Data Folder**

Manage 705Px files saved within Data Folder by file type.



Use Memory Card (sold separately) to extend 705Px memory or back-up files, etc.



P.10-2

P.10-19

#### **Onboard Recorders**

#### **Voice Recorder**

Record up to 60 seconds of a call or a voice memo on 705Px.

#### **Answer Phone**

Record caller messages for unanswered calls on 705Px.

P.13-10

P.2-7

#### **Security Features**

#### Keyguard

Prevent unintentional key or 705Px operations in Standby.

#### **Password Lock**

Require Handset Code entry each time 705Px is turned on.

P.12-4

P.12-4

#### **Optional Services**

#### **Call Divert**

Divert calls to preset phone number automatically when 705Px is off or out-of-range.

#### Voice Mail

Forward unanswerable calls; record caller messages when 705Px is off or out-of-range.

P.14-2

P.14-4

### Call Waiting [Separate Subscription]

Place current line on hold to answer an incoming call.

Multiparty Call
[Separate Subscription]
Connect with up to five other
parties during a single call.

P.14-6

P.14-7

#### **Call Barring**

Restrict incoming/outgoing calls by preset conditions.

#### **Caller ID**

Show or hide your phone number when making calls.

P.14-8

P.14-10

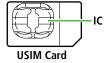
#### **USIM Card**

#### About USIM Card

Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) Card is an IC card containing customer and authentication information, including handset number, and limited Phone Book entry and SMS message storage. USIM must be inserted to use 705Px or Network services (calling, messaging, Web, etc.).

Turn handset off before inserting/removing USIM Card.

- Insert USIM Card into other compatible SoftBank handset to use information saved on USIM Card.
- Use SoftBank specified USIM Card only; non-specified USIM Cards may not function properly.
- Do not insert USIM Card into other IC card devices.
   SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Keep IC portion clean.
- Remove dust/debris with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not place labels, etc. on USIM Card; may cause failure.



If 705Px is dropped/subjected to shock, Restarting
 USIM Please wait may appear; 705Px returns to
 Standby. This is not malfunction. If Insert USIM
 appears, re-insert USIM Card properly then restart 705Px.

#### **Important**

- USIM Card is the property of SoftBank.
- Return USIM Card to SoftBank upon service cancellation.
- USIM Card will be reissued for a fee if lost or damaged.
- Back up USIM Card files. SoftBank is not liable for lost files.
- USIM Card specifications/performance may change without prior notice.
- Pre-installed S! Applications (ComicSurfing, Near Chat, etc.) may be unusable while a different or replacement USIM Card is inserted into 705Px.
- Returned USIM Cards are recycled.



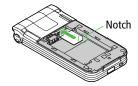
Some downloaded files may be inaccessible after upgrades/repairs, USIM Card/handset replacement.

#### Inserting & Removing USIM Card

● Remove battery ( P.1-18) then follow steps below.

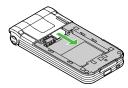
#### Inserting

1 With IC chip down, slide in USIM Card



#### Removing

1 Slide out USIM Card as shown





- Do not force USIM Card into or out of 705Px; may damage handset/USIM Card.
- Be careful not to lose the removed USIM Card.
- Avoid touching USIM Card terminals or IC chip; doing so may hinder performance/USIM Card recognition.

### **USIM PINs**

There are two USIM Card security codes: PIN1 & PIN2.

#### PIN1

[Default] 9999

4 to 8-digit code used to prevent unauthorized 705Px use.

- PIN1 can be changed (☐ P.12-3).
- When PIN Entry is *Enable* (☐ P.12-2), PIN1 entry is required each time 705Px is turned on (with USIM Card inserted).

#### PIN<sub>2</sub>

[Default] 9999

Required to clear Total Call Cost or set Cost Limit and Price/unit ( Pr.2-14).

● PIN2 can be changed (☐ P.12-3).

### PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

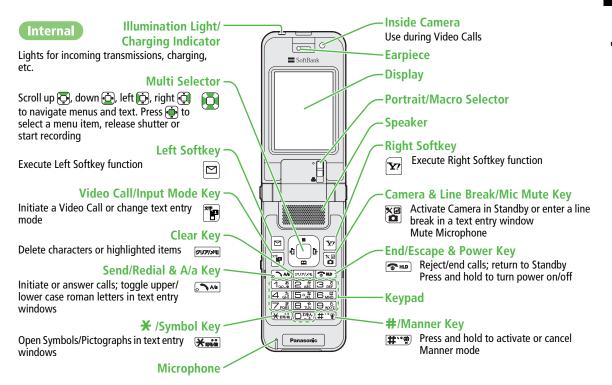
PIN1 Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN1 or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock by entering the Personal Unblocking Key (PUK) ( P.12-3).

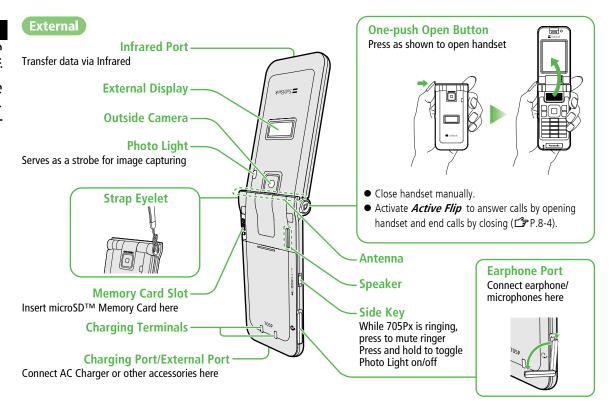
 For information on PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☐ P.18-32).



- If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information ( P.18-32).
- When PIN Entry is *Enable* (☐ P.12-2), Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialled without entering PIN1.

### **Handset Parts & Functions**





## **Quick Keys**

#### In Standby

Short Press	•	Open Main Menu/ Release Keyguard
	•••	Open Yahoo! Keitai menu list*
	÷	Open Phone Book
	<b>P</b>	Open Incoming Call Log
		Open Outgoing Call Log
		Open Messaging menu list
	<b>Y</b> 7	Access Yahoo! Keitai top menu
	. <b>`</b>	Open All Calls History
	guy/se	Open Answer Phone Message List
		Open Camera
	(Side Key)	Toggle External Display view when closed

<sup>\*</sup> Function assigned to 🕞 can be changed (Shortcut Keys: 🖆 P.8-3)

### In Standby (continued)

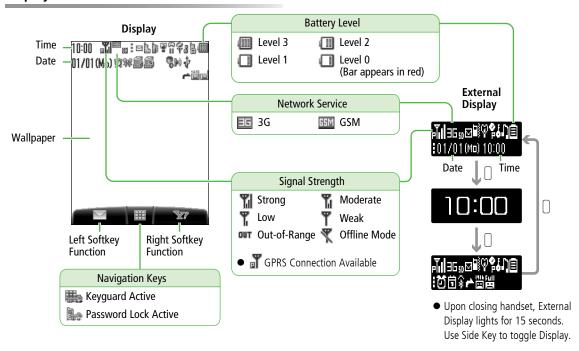
Long Press (more than one second)		Activate Keyguard
	<b>•</b>	Open Volume settings
	<b>₽</b> HD	Press and hold for a few seconds to turn handset power on or off
	1	Dial Voice Mail Centre
	2 # - 9 wx 2	Dial speed dial
	□± <u>*</u>	Enter + (International Code)
	****	Enter P (pause)
	#	Activate or cancel Manner mode
	OUT/SE	Toggle Answer Phone ON/OFF
	(Side Key)	Toggle Photo Light ON/OFF

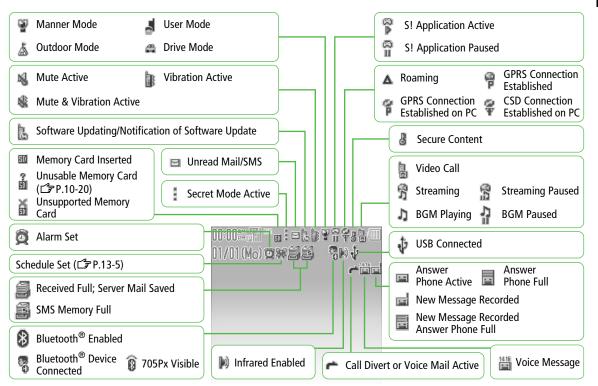
#### During a Voice Call

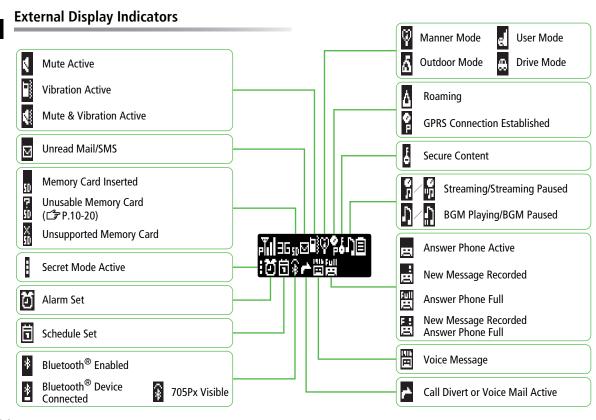
	<b>਼</b> / <b>਼</b>	Increase volume
	<u> </u>	Decrease volume
Short Press		Open optional menus
	Y/ / 🖘 HLD	End a call
	(Side Key)	Make voice memo

### **Display**

### **Display Indicators**







### Information Window

In Standby, Information window opens for missed calls, Mail/SMS messages, Answer Phone messages, etc.



 Information window opens for the following events:

Missed Call	Missed calls (⊈ P.2-11)	
Mail	Received Mail/SMS messages (☐ P.15-11)	
Answer Phone	e Recorded caller messages (☐ P.2-8)	
Voice Mail  Unanswered call forwarded to Voice March Centre (☐ P.14-5)		
Update Result	Received software update results (☐ P.18-12)	

 While Information window is open, handset operations are unavailable. Press [x][Exit], or wind to close it.



While Information window is open, Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialled, however dialled numbers do not appear. If wrong number is entered, use to re-enter.

## **Battery & Charger**

### **Before Charging**

Charge battery before use or after a period of disuse.

### **Charging Time & Operating Time**

	3G Mode	GSM Mode
Charging Time	Approximately 160 minutes	
Standby Time	Approx. 350 hours	Approx. 290 hours
Voice Call Talk Time	Approx. 190 minutes	Approx. 200 minutes
Video Call Talk Time	Approx. 90 minutes	-

- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).

#### **Battery Life**

- Use or store battery between 5°C 35°C.
- Use specified charger only. Battery may deteriorate, overheat or cause fire.
- Replace battery if operating time shortens noticeably.

### Charging

- Battery must be installed to charge it.
- It may take longer for charging when handset is on.
- Do not use charger for other purposes.
- Battery may short-circuit, overheat or burst from contact with metal objects.
- Charger, battery and 705Px may become warm during charging.
- Move charger away from TV/radio if interference occurs.

#### **Precautions**

- Clean 705Px, battery & charger with dry cotton swab.
- Charge battery at least once every six months.
- Use a case when carrying battery separately.

#### **Battery Time**

- Using handset in poor conditions may shorten Battery Time.
  - Extreme temperatures
  - Impaired handset, battery or Charging terminals
  - Signal is weak/handset is out-of-range
  - Playing music or using S! Appli
- Extending battery time Example:
  - Select shorter Display backlight time (☐ P.7-6).
  - Select Silent for Key Tone Volume ( P.8-2) and OFF
    or shorter time for Key Backlight ( P.8-3).

#### When Battery Runs Out

• Unless a Call is in Progress

A message appears and Warning Tone sounds. Warning Tone ends automatically after two minutes; press replace battery. Series and Warning Tone manually. Charge or replace battery.

- If Manner mode is active/Warning Tone Off, nothing sounds.
- Begin charging battery within two minutes; otherwise, 705Px will automatically shut down.
- When 705Px is closed, press [] (Side Key) to cancel Warning Tone.
- During a Call

A message appears and Warning Tone sounds via Earpiece or Speaker. After 90 seconds, call ends and 705Px shuts down. Charge or replace battery.

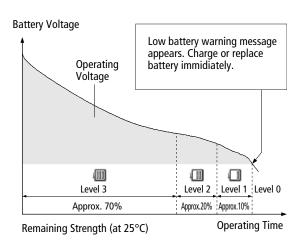
• To continue the call, charge battery within 90 seconds.

### **Battery Disposal**

 Do not dispose of exhausted batteries with ordinary refuse. Tape over battery terminals before disposal, or bring them to a SoftBank shop. Follow local regulations regarding battery disposal.

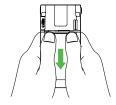
### **Battery Strength Indicator**

● Battery Strength indicator changes as remaining usage time decreases. Charge or replace battery when battery level is low (☐ P.1-12) or a message appears on Display and External Display.



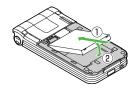
### **Battery Installation & Removal**

- Always turn off handset power before opening handset to remove battery.
  - 1 Slide battery cover, then lift to remove



**7** Insert Battery

Align battery contacts with handset pins.



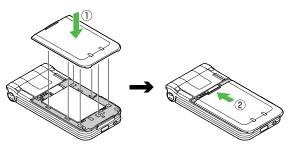
**Remove Battery** 

Lift battery out as shown.



### **Replace battery cover**

Cover should click into place.





When battery is removed just after changing handset settings, changes may not take effect.



Lithium-ion batteries are valuable and recyclable resources.

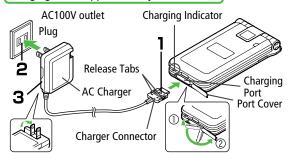


- Recycle used lithium-ion battery at a shop displaying the symbol shown to the right.
- To avoid fire or electric shock, do not:
  - · Short-circuit battery
  - Disassemble battery

### **AC Charger**

Use specified AC Charger only.

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes



### 1 Connect AC Charger to handset

Gently pull Port Cover and rotate it as shown above. Insert Charger Connector (printed side up) into Charging Port.

### **7** Plug AC Charger into AC outlet

Extend Charger blades. (Fold back when not in use.) Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts. When Charging is complete, Charging Indicator goes out.

# When charging is complete, unplug AC Charger, then disconnect handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.

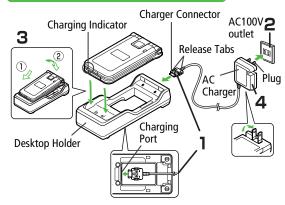


- Do not pull, bend or twist AC Charger cord.
- AC Charger is compatible with household currents between AC 100V and 240V.
- SoftBank is not liable for problems resulting from charging 705Px abroad.

### **Desktop Holder**

Purchase Desktop Holder separately. Use specified AC Charger only.

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes



1 Connect AC Charger to Desktop Holder
Charger Terminal is located on the back of Desktop Holder.
Insert Charger Connector into Charging Port with the

printed top facing down.

Plug AC Charger into AC outlet

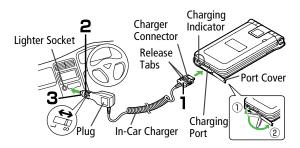
Extend Charger Plug blades. (Fold back when not in use.)

- 3 Insert 705Px into Desktop Holder
  Place 705Px in Desktop Holder and push until it clicks.
  Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.
  Charging is complete when Charging Indicator goes out.
- 4 When charging is complete, remove handset from Desktop Holder, then unplug AC Charger

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector.

### In-Car Charger

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes



### **1** Connect In-Car Charger to handset

Gently pull Port Cover and rotate it as shown above. Insert Charger Connector into Charging Port with the printed side up.

### **7** Plug In-Car Charger into lighter socket

If it does not fit, remove it and adjust plug size. Start car engine.

Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.

Charging is complete when Charging Indicator goes out.

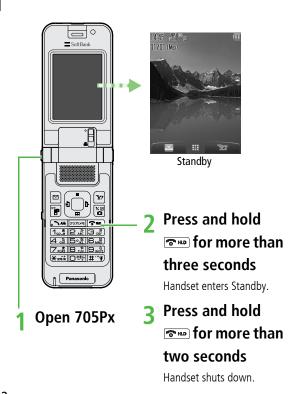
# When charging is complete, unplug In-Car Charger, then disconnect handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.



- Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative earth (DC12V/24V). Do not use if earth is positive.
- Disconnect In-Car Charger before leaving vehicle.
- Do not use In-Car Charger with Desktop Holder.
- Avoid charging battery inside extremely hot vehicles.

### **Handset Power On/Off**



#### When 705Px Power is First Turned On...

Setup window appears; enter date and time → 🔖

• If unentered, 2006/01/01 00:00 is set by default.

#### **Retrieving Network Information**

When , , , , , or , or , is pressed for the first time, 705Px initiates Network Information retrieval; , to retrieve it.

- Update Network Information to use Messaging, Yahoo! Keitai. etc.
- Update Network Information manually: Main Menu
  - ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ Retrieve NW Info



- If *Insert USIM* appears, clean and properly re-insert USIM Card then restart 705Px.
- To prevent unauthorized use, activate PIN Entry to require PIN1 entry each time handset is turned on (□ P.12-2).
- After a period of inactivity, Display turns off automatically.
- Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 705Px on. At this time, only phone number appears in Call Log, Mail/SMS lists, etc. even if name is saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and try again later; name will appear.

### **Date & Time**

Set date and time; appears on Display.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Date & Time ► Home Clock ► Date & Time

- Enter date → 🔖
- 2 Enter time (24 hours) → ♠
  Day of the week is set automatically.

#### **Correcting Misentries**

Move cursor and enter correct date/time.



- Clock Options
  - World Clock (☐ P.7-3)
  - Summer Time (☐ P.7-2, P.7-3)
  - Time & Date Formats (☐ P.7-4)
- Date & Time Settings effective on 705Px: from 00:00 on 2006/01/01 to 23:59 on 2099/12/31

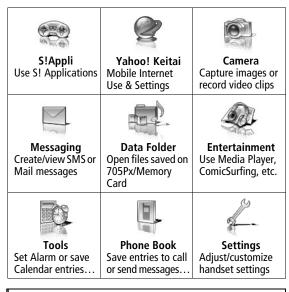
### **Handset Menus**

#### Main Menu



## To Return to Standby







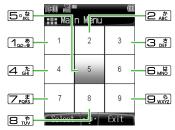
Change Main Menu icons and background ( P.7-4).

### Menu Numbers

Use keypad to select functions or menu items.

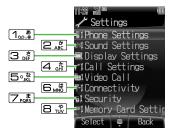
#### **Unnumbered Menu Items**

When numbers do not appear, select items as shown. Example 1: The to select **Settings** from Main Menu



Main Menu Item Key Assignments

Example 2: To select *Display Settings* after Example 1



#### Numbered Menu Items

Press keys to select corresponding menu items.

Example 1: In Display Settings, **b** to select *Operator Name* 



### **Passwords**

Handset Code, Centre Access Code and Security Code are needed for 705Px use.

### **Handset Code**

[Default] 9999

Required to use/change some handset functions.

- $\bullet$   $\star$  appears for each digit entered.
- Handset Code can be changed on 705Px (🖆 P.12-2).

#### **Centre Access Code**

4-digit number specified at initial subscription; required to access Voice Mail via landlines or subscribe to fee-based information.

 Do not attempt to change Centre Access Code. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☐ P.18-32).

### Security Code

4-digit number specified at initial subscription, required to restrict handset services.

If entered incorrectly three times, Call Barring settings lock; Security Code & Centre Access Code must be changed. Reach SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information ( P.18-32) for details.

● Security Code can be changed on 705Px (ピアP.14-9).



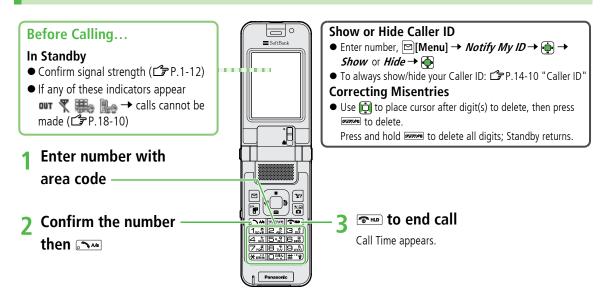
- Write down Handset Code, Centre Access Code and Security Code.
- Do not reveal Handset Code, Centre Access Code and Security Code. SoftBank is not liable for misuse or damages.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☐ ₱ P.18-32).

## **Basic Handset Operations**

## **Making Voice Calls**

- Calling Abroad from Japan: 🗗 P.2-4
- Calling Japan from Abroad: 🚅 P.2-18
- Making Video Calls: 🗳 P.5-3

### **Calling within Japan**





- Do not cover area around internal antenna ( P.1-10); may harm call quality.
- Call quality may be affected by location/environment.



- Close 705Px to end calls (Active Flip: 1 P.8-4).
- Confirm Total Call Cost (☐ P.2-14).
- Show Call Charge during or after a call ( P.2-15).
- Phone Book may be slow to open just after power is turned on. If a call is placed at this moment, number appears even if saved in Phone Book.

### Calling from Outgoing Call Log

Up to 50 records appear in Outgoing Call Log. Call numbers directly from Call Log records.

In Standby, 🗓 Records appear newest first. If

number is saved in Phone Book. name appears.

Select a phone number →



 To make Video Calls/ international calls, or to show/ hide Caller ID: ☐ From Step 2 on P.2-12



- When the same number is called more than once, only the most recent record appears.
- Call Log records remain after 705Px is turned off.
- When 50 records are saved, oldest are deleted first.



### **Calling Abroad from Japan**

- Requires separate subscription; contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information ( P.18-32).
- Call SoftBank handsets without entering country code.
- To make calls while abroad: 「→ P.2-18
  - Enter a phone number
  - | Menu] → International Call → 連 Country Number List appears.
- Select a country → 🔖 → 🛰

#### **Enter Country Code Directly**

country code  $\rightarrow$  Enter number (omit first  $\mathbf{0}$ )  $\rightarrow$ 

- International Code is set to **0046010** by default. Change as required ( P.8-4).
- Do not omit leading **0** to call to Italy (country code 39).

#### **Add to Country Number List**

In Step 3,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Add  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Enter country name  $\rightarrow$ 

→ Enter country code → →

### **Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)**

Call 110 (Police), 119 (Fire & Ambulance) or 118 (Coast Guard) even when some handset restrictions are active.

#### **Emergency Numbers are Invalid When**

- Offline mode is active (☐ P.2-20)
- PIN Entry window appears (☐ P.12-2)
- USIM Card is not inserted



Emergency numbers may not be diallable outside Japan depending on the network available or handset settings.

## **Answering Voice Calls**



#### **Mute Ringer**

While 705Px rings, press [] (Side Key) to mute ringer.

#### **Earpiece Volume**

During a call, press or in to adjust volume.



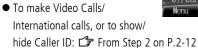
- Open 705Px to answer calls (Active Flip: ☐ P.8-4).
- When Any Key Answer is ON (☐ P.8-3), press any of these keys to answer calls:
   □ □ □ □ □ □ □
- When Caller ID is not sent, Withheld appears.
- Activate Reject Incoming Calls for Withheld to reduce nuisance calls. (☐F P.12-5)
- Phone Book may be slow to open just after 705Px is turned on. If a call is received at this moment, number appears even if saved in Phone Book; Ringer and Illumination follow general settings and no picture appears.

### **Calling from Incoming Call Log**

Up to 50 records appear in Incoming Call Log. Call numbers directly from Call Log records.

In Standby, Records appear newest first. If a number is saved in Phone Book, name appears.

2 Select a phone number →





Call Log

Tip

- $\bullet$  Call Log records remain even if 705Px is turned off.
- When 50 records are saved, oldest is deleted first.

## **Handling Incoming Calls**

#### Hold

Place a caller on hold when you cannot answer.

- 1 When a call arrives, <a>♠</a>
  Hold guidance is sent to the caller.
  - Call charges apply while on hold.
- **7** To answer the call, •

### Reject

1 When a call arrives, [Yr] [Reject]

#### **Forward**

Activate Call Divert beforehand to automatically forward incoming calls to a preset number.

- For more about Call Divert: 🗁 P.14-2
- **1** When a call arrives, **□** [Forward]
  - If Call Divert is not active, call is rejected.

### **Answer Phone**

Record up to eight voice messages on 705Px.

- When Answer Phone is active, 🔳 appears in Standby.
- Unavailable when handset is off, out-of-range or Offline. Use Voice Mail (☐ P.14-4).

#### **Setting/Cancelling Answer Phone**

[Default] OFF

- In Standby, press and hold
  - To cancel: Press and hold again.

#### Redirecting a Call to Answer Phone

When a call arrives while Answer Phone is not active, press to activate Answer Phone. Answer Phone remains active.



- ◆ Alternatively, set/cancel from Main Menu
   ▶ Tools Answer Phone Settings ON/OFF.
- When eight records are saved, information appears in Standby. Delete old messages.
- Answer Phone does not respond to Video Calls.

#### **Answer Time**

[Default] 8 seconds

Set time before which call is redirected to Answer Phone.

Main Menu Tools Answer Phone **Settings** Answer Time

Enter answer time (1-30 sec)  $\rightarrow$ 



#### **Answer Time Priority**

- When Answer Phone and Voice Mail or Call Divert are both active, function with shorter answer time takes priority. For example, if Answer Phone Answer Time is 8 sec and Optional Service is 15 seconds, Answer Phone responds first. (Priority may change depending on signal conditions.)
- Even if Answer Phone takes priority, call is forwarded to Voice Mail or forwarding number when Answer Phone is full.

### **Playing Messages**

When a new message is recorded, Information window opens and 

appears in Standby.

- For more about Information window: 🗗 P.1-15
- 1 In Information window, *Answer Phone* →
  - Answer Phone List appears.
- 2 Select a message → ♠
  Playback starts.

### **Calling Sender**

Select a message  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Call \rightarrow \bigcirc$ 

#### **Deleting Messages**

Select a message  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Delete$  or  $Delete All \rightarrow \square[YES]$ 

#### Saving to Phone Book

Select a message  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Add$  to Phone Book  $\rightarrow$ 



Alternatively, in Standby, press or Main Menu

▶ Tools ▶ Answer Phone ▶ Message List.

## **Engaged Call Operations**

Show operations during Voice Calls.

• For operations during Video Calls: P.5-5



During a call, Display turns off after approximately one minute to reduce power consumption. When Backlight is off, press to end a call. Press any other key to activate Backlight (must be on to use engaged call operations).

### **Earpiece Volume**

[Default] Volume 4

- 1 During a call, 🔄 or 闻 to adjust the volume
  - New setting remains valid after call ends.

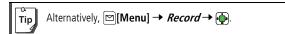


To change Earpiece Volume in Standby, press and hold  $\bigcirc$  or  $\bigcirc$  to open Earpiece Volume window.

### **Voice Recorder**

Record up to 60 seconds of a call.

- **1** During a call, ☐ (Side Key) Recording starts after a tone.
- 2 •• to stop recording
  .amr file is saved to Sounds (Data Folder).



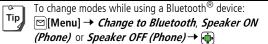
### **Handsfree Conversations**

Hear the other party's voice via Speaker.

1 During a call, [Menu] → Speaker ON →

Talk handsfree.

● To cancel: [Menu] → Speaker OFF → [ ]



### **More Engaged Call Operations**

### Sending Touch Tones

During a call, use keypad to send touch tones for voice mail or other touch tone activated services.

During a call, □☆ - ਤw, ★w or #\*\*

#### **Creating a Text Memo**

Enter up to 40 digits during a call. View after call ends, call entered phone numbers.

- Available kevs: □彎 🖦 🗯
  - During a call, enter a phone number, etc. Entered digits appear in lower left of Display.
- To end the call, 🖘 🖷 Entered digits appear.
- Make a Voice Call



Make a Video Call



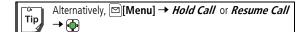
#### **Opening Phone Book**

During a call,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Phone Book*  $\rightarrow$ 

### Phone Book opens. **Placing Call on Hold**

When a call is put on hold, caller is informed.

- Call Waiting (☐ P.14-6) or Multiparty Call (☐ P.14-7) subscription required to use Hold.
- During a call, \_\_\_\_ • To cancel: again



## **Call Log**

Incoming and outgoing call records appear here.

1 In Standby, → i to select a Call Log



**All Calls History**: All dialled/received calls

Outgoing: All dialled calls (up to 50 records) Incoming: All received calls (up to 50 records) Missed Calls: All missed calls (up to 20 records)

**2** To see record details,  $\bigcirc$  to select one  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 



- When a number is called more than once, only last record appears.
- Call Log records remain even if 705Px is turned off.
- When the maximum number of records are saved, oldest is deleted first.
- Phone Book may take a moment to open just after power is turned on and phone number appears in Call Log even if saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and reconfirm little while later.
- Call Log can also be opened from Main Menu
   Phone Book Call Log.
- In Standby, press to open Outgoing Call Log or to open Incoming Call Log directly.

### **Using Call Log Records**

### **Making Calls**

- 1 → ii to select a Call Log
- 2  $\longrightarrow$  to select a record  $\longrightarrow$   $\bowtie$  [Menu]  $\longrightarrow$  *Call*
- **3** *Voice Call, Video Call* or *International Call* → •••
- 4 If International Call is selected in Step 3, select a country → ♠ → ►

#### Show or Hide Caller ID

In Step 3, select **Show Number** or **Hide Number**  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$   $\bowtie$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  **Call**  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  **Voice Call** or **Video Call**  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$ 

### **Creating Messages**

- 1  $\longrightarrow$   $\longrightarrow$  to select a Call Log
- 2  $\bigcirc$  to select a record  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Create Message  $\rightarrow \bigcirc$
- **3** *Message* or *SMS* → ♠ → Create Mail or SMS message (Mail: 🗗 From Step 2 on P.15-7/SMS: 🖵 From Step 2 on P.15-9)

#### Saving to Phone Book

- 1  $\longrightarrow$   $\longrightarrow$  to select a Call Log
- **3** *Create New Entry* or existing entry → ••• → (□) From Step 1 on P.4-4)

### **Deleting Call Log Records**

1 → i to select a Call Log

**7** Delete Individual Records

Select a record  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc$ 

**Delete All Records** 

 $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Delete All*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$   $\square$  [YES]

- → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔖
- Handset Code: 🗗 P.1-26

### **Call Time & Call Cost**



Call Cost may not appear depending on subscription. If not, Total Call Cost and Cost Limit also do not appear.

### Call Time

Total Call Time for outgoing calls appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Total Call Time



Total Call Time remains even after 705Px is turned off.

### Service Charges

### **Viewing Remaining Cost**

Remaining appears if Cost Limit is set ( P.2-14).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Service Charges ► Remaining

#### **Total Call Cost**

Total Call Cost appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Service Charges ► Total Call Cost

1 Reset Total Call Cost



**Tip** Total

Total Call Cost remains even after 705Px is turned off.

#### Price/Unit

Enter currency denomination and price per unit of call time for calculation of call charges.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Service Charges ► Price/unit

- 1  $\longrightarrow$  Enter PIN2  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- 2 Enter three letter abbreviation for the designated currency → ♠
- **3** Enter value → •

#### **Cost Limit**

Set Cost Limit. When reached, outgoing calls are blocked.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Service Charges ► Cost Limit

- 1 ☑[Menu] → *Edit* → ♠

   To cancel, select *Disable*.
- **2** Enter PIN2 → •••
- **3** Enter cost limit → •••

# When Limit is Reached & Outgoing Calls Blocked

Reset Total Call Cost ( Left) to allow outgoing calls.



- If Cost Limit is set below the value set in Total Call Cost, outgoing calls are blocked. Reset Total Call Cost (☐F Left) or set Cost Limit to a higher value.
- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are available even when the limit is reached.

### Show Charge

[Default] OFF

Show or hide call charge during or after a call.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Service Charges ► Show Charge ON/OFF

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → •••

## **My Number**

Confirm handset phone number in My Details ( P.4-14). Also confirm data saved in My details: name, mail address, etc.

## **Calling while Abroad**

Make Voice Calls while outside Japan.



- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☐ P.18-32).
- Separate subscription is required for this service.

### Network Mode

[Default] 3G

Adjust Network mode for current country or region.

Automatic	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 705Px selects an available network automatically using area (network condition).	
3G	3G service area in Japan or abroad.  15 appears.	
GSM	GSM service area abroad.   GSM appears.	

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► Network Settings ► Select Network

**1** Automatic, 3G or GSM → •

### **Operator Settings**

### **Adding an Operator**

Select network operator from the list. The order in the list indicates the search priority. The list can be edited.

 The number of operators which can be stored in the list depends on USIM Card.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► Network Settings ► Select Operator

- 1 ☑ [Menu] → Add, Insert, Edit or Delete
  → •••
  - Add: new network appears at the end of the list; place
     cursor the end of the list beforehand
  - *Insert:* new network appears above selected one.



Available operators vary by network conditions.

### **Selecting Operator**

[Default] Automatic

Select network automatically or manually.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity
► Network Settings ► Select Auto/Manual

1 Automatic or Manual → •

#### When Manual is Selected

When 705Px is back within network coverage, it searches for an operator automatically. If the last one cannot be found, a list of valid operators appears. In Standby, select one and press .

### **Changing Operators**

Depending on network coverage/roaming conditions, changing networks may improve calling condition.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► Network Settings ► New Search

Select an operator → 掉

# Making Calls while Abroad

#### **Calling Japan from Abroad**

- - + (International Code) appears.
- Enter a country code, area code (excluding **0**) and a phone number → 🐽
  - Do not omit **0** in area code if you are calling to Italy (country code 39).



- International Code is set to **0046010** by default. The number can be changed if required ( P.8-4).
- Country code used well can be added to the list (**⊈** P.8-5).

### **Calling Domestic Landlines & Mobiles Abroad**

In Standby, enter a phone number → 📵



# Manner Mode

### Minding Mobile Manners

Please use your handset responsibly. Use these basic tips as a guide. Inappropriate handset use can be both dangerous and bothersome. Please take care not to disturb others when using your handset. Adjust handset use according to your surroundings.

- Turn it off in theatres, museums and other places where silence is the norm.
- Refrain from use in restaurants, lobbies, elevators, etc.
- Observe signs and instructions regarding handset use aboard trains, etc.
- Refrain from use that interrupts the flow of pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

### **Manner-related Features**

Manner Mode (⊈Right)	Press one key to mute 705Px tones and activate vibration for calls/messages
Vibration Mode (⊈P.7-8)	Activate in public places, meetings, etc. for silent call/message alerts
Ringer Volume	Mute call/message tones (☐FP.7-8) or S! Appli sounds (☐FP.17-5)
Offline Mode (⊈P.2-20)	Suspend all 705Px transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are temporarily blocked.
Answer Phone (⊈P.2-7)	Use to handle incoming calls when inappropriate/unsafe to answer
Mode Settings (ピアP.7-9)	Each one offers a combination of settings to suit a situation; activate as is or edit

### **Activating Manner Mode**

Press one key to mute 705Px tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions.

- - In Standby, press and hold #\*\*\*
    - To cancel: Press and hold #\*\* again



- ◆ Alternatively, Main Menu
   ▶ Settings
   ▶ Mode Settings
   ▶ Manner.
- Shutter Sound, Auto Answer tone, and incoming tone via Earphone (*Volume 1*) sound even in Manner Mode
- Media Player files are initially muted in Manner Mode; adjust volume in Playback window.

!! Note

### Activating Offline Mode

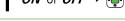
[Default] OFF

Temporarily suspend all 705Px transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are blocked.

● When Offline mode is *ON*, ₹ appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Offline

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → ••••



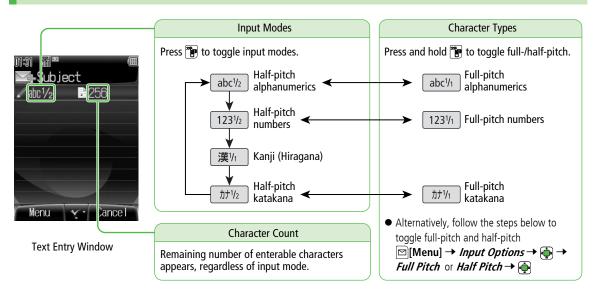
- Offline disables Infrared/Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> transmissions.
   Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> devices are unusable in Offline mode.
- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialled.

# **Text Entry**

# **Text Entry**

Enter alphanumerics, hiragana, kanji, katakana, symbols and pictographs.

# **Text Entry Window & Character Input Modes**



# **Key Assignments**

Multiple characters are assigned to each key.

- For input modes and character type: 🗗 P.3-2
- Press and hold numeric keys ( 🕮 to 🖼 ) to enter half-pitch numbers assigned to each key, regardless of input mode. To enter +, press and hold in half-pitch number mode.

		Input	Modes	
Key	Kanji (Hiragana) [Full Pitch]	Katakana [Full/Half Pitch]	Alphanumerics [Full/Half Pitch]	Numbers [Full/Half Pitch]
1	あいうえおぁぃぅぇぉ 1	アイウエオァィゥェォー	@ _ / : ~ 1	1
2 Å	かきくけこ2	カキクケコ2	a b c A B C 2	2
3	さしすせそ3	サシスセソ3	d e f D E F 3	3
4 4	たちつてとっ4	タチツテトッ4	g h i G H I 4	4
5°.#	なにぬねの5	ナニヌネノ5	jkIJKL5	5
6 m	はひふへほ6	ハヒフへホ6	m n o M N O 6	6
7 <sub>PQRS</sub>	まみむめも7	マミムメモフ	p q r s P Q R S 7	7
8 ₩	やゆよゃゅょ8	ヤユヨャュョ8	t u v T U V 8	8
9 wxyz	らりるれろ9	ラリルレロ9	w x y z W X Y Z 9	9
<u>□ 5</u> \$\$\psi\$	わをんゎー (Half-pitch Space) 〇	ワヲンヮ * <sup>1</sup> ー (Half-pitch Space) 〇	(Half-pitch Space) 0	0 [Press and hold] + *2

<sup>\*1 ¬</sup> is available only in full-pitch katakana mode.
\*2 + is available only in half-pitch numbers mode.

	Input Modes				
Key	Kanji (Hiragana) [Full Pitch]	Katakana [Full/Half Pitch]	Alphanumerics [Full/Half Pitch]	Numbers [Full/Half Pitch]	
	Symbol List/Pictograph List	, o	Symbol List/ Pictograph List	X	
****	[Press and hold	l] Template List	[Press and hold] Mail Address & URL List*3		
<b>#</b>	, <sub>°</sub> · ! ?		,!?¥&()	#-,!?¥&()"'=^+;	
<b>**</b>	Toggle Input modes				
		[Press and ho	ld] Toggle half-pitch and full-pi	tch characters	
<b>X</b> 🗷	Line Break/Scroll Backward* <sup>4</sup> Line Break			Line Break	
- <b>^</b>	Toggle upper and lower case characters* <sup>5</sup>				
	Delete one character after cursor				
9U7/#E	(Delete one character before cursor when cursor is at the end of a sentence)				
	[Press and hold] Delete all characters after cursor				
İ	(Delete all characters before cursor when cursor is at the end of a sentence)				

<sup>\*3</sup> Parts of mail addresses or URLs appear

<sup>\*4</sup> Toggle characters in reverse order (When cursor is at  ${\bf c}$ :  ${\bf c} \to {\bf b} \to {\bf a} \to {\bf 2}$  ...) \*5 Toggle upper and lower case characters at cursor

# **Entering Characters**

### Entering Kanji, Hiragana & Katakana

Example: Enter ネコの鈴

- In alphanumerics mode,
  three times to switch to
  half-pitch katakana mode
  - To enter full-pitch katakana: Press and hold **\*\***



- 2 Press **5** four times → **2** five times ¬¬ is entered.
- 3 three times to switch to kanji (hiragana) mode

**4** ⑤黛 five times → •••

∅ is entered.



- 5 ਹ ਂ three times →
  i to move cursor\* →
  ਹ ਛੋ three times → ੱਲ ਜ਼ਿੰਘ
  - \* When the next character is on the same key, move cursor first.



**6** ♠ → **□** to select 鈴 → **•** ♠ ⇔ is entered.

#### Predictive Conversion in Kanji (Hiragana) Mode

There are three types of word suggestion list: *All, Normal* and *Prediction* (☐ P.3-9).



#### **Toggling Assigned Characters in Reverse**

Example: when cursor is at **c**, press  $\{ a \in C \}$  to toggle as follows:  $c \rightarrow b \rightarrow a \rightarrow 2...$ 

#### Small Kana (つ,ッ, etc.)

Example: Enter small hiragana  $\supset$ 

Step	1	2
Key	4 ♣ (3 times)	~**
Display	つ	っ

Press has to fix the word.

 Alternatively, press a key repeatedly to enter an assigned small kana.

#### Adding or or

Example: Enter hiragana ば or ぱ

Step	1	2	3	4
Key	6 m	***	****	***
Display	は	ば	ぱ	は

• Press • to fix the word.

• In half-pitch katakana mode, \* and \* are counted as one half-pitch katakana.

#### Line Break

to insert line breaks in text

#### Space

Half-pitch Space at the end of text	•
Half-pitch Space within text	Press ☐ repeatedly until half-pitch space appears* → •

press count differs by input mode.

 Alternatively, use Symbol List for full-pitch or half-pitch space ( P.3-7).

- When entering a half-pitch space in alphanumerics mode, press on to enter space and continue text entry.
- Space cannot be entered within text in number mode.

# **Entering Alphanumerics**

Enter full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics.

● For input modes and character type: 🚅 P.3-2

Example: Enter Call in alphanumerics mode

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6
Key	(3 times)	M	2 ABC	与號 (3 times)	*	(3 times)
Display	С	С	Ca	Cal	Cal	Call

<sup>\*</sup> When the next character is on the same key (example: entering a then b), press first to move cursor.

# Symbols & Pictographs

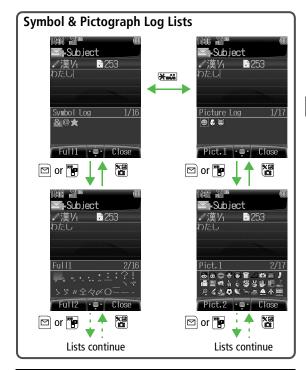
- Pictographs do not appear in messages sent to incompatible SoftBank handsets or e-mail addresses.
- In kanji (hiragana) or alphanumerics mode,

X ....

Symbol List appears.

\*\*\* to toggle Symbol List and Pictograph List. Log List may appear first.

- $\square$  to select a list  $\rightarrow \square$  to select a symbol or pictograph → (i)
  - Symbol List: 🚅 P.18-21
  - Pictograph List: 🗗 P.18-22
  - Alternatively, press or to toggle lists.
- **3 Y**/[Close] to close list





#### **Mail & Web Extensions**

Quickly enter these mail extensions or web prefixes:

- .ne.jp .or.jp http://www.
- .co.jp .com https://www.
- 1 In alphanumerics mode, press and hold \*\*\*\*\*
- 2 Select an extension → ♠ Mail addresses and URLs are half-pitch.

### **Templates**

Insert saved text into text entry windows.

- 1 In kanji (hiragana) or katakana (full-/half-pitch) mode, press and hold \*\*\*
- **2** Select a template → •



- Alternatively, follow the steps to open Template List:

  [Menu] → Insert → ♠ → Templates → ♠
- Save frequently used phrases to Templates folder (☐ P.10-18).

#### **Character Code**

Use 4-digit character code (Kuten Code) to enter Kanji.

- 1 In a text entry window, ☑[Menu] → Input
  Options → •••
- **2** *Kuten Code*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  Enter Kuten Code  $(\stackrel{\frown}{\square} P.18-13) \rightarrow \bigoplus$

# Copying from Phone Book & My Details

Insert entry items into text entry windows.

- Select from Last/First Name, Phone Number 1-3, Email Address 1-3, Address and Note.
- 1 In a text entry window, 

  [Menu] → Insert
  - → Phone Book Data or My Details
  - **→**
  - When *My Details* is selected, go to Step 3.
- **2** Select a Phone Book entry → •
- **3** Select an item → •

# **Conversion Methods** (Japanese Only)

#### **Predictive Conversion**

The following suggestion lists appear while entering text or after a word is fixed.

While Entering Text			
All Show candidates likely to convert (Predictive Candidates) and matching candidates (Norma Candidates) Example for Predictive Candidates: わ → 私はわかった, etc. Example for Normal Candidates: わ → 和, 輪, e			
Normal Show matching candidates Example: わ → 和 , 輪 , etc.			
After a Word	After a Word is Fixed		
Prediction Candidates likely to follow entry Example: 私 is fixed → です, の, は, etc.			

- Press [ [All]/[Normal] to toggle All List and Normal List.
- Prediction List can be cancelled ( P.3-10).

#### **Using Predictive Conversion**

Example: Enter 私の飴

1 In kanji (hiragana) mode,

わ is entered and All List appears.







appears.





#### If the Word is not Listed

Press return to hiragana, and segment hiragana to convert separately.

Example: Segment はるか into はる and か , then convert to 春香

1. Move cursor to る, then convert はる to 春 → 🌗

2. Convert か to 香 → 📦

#### **Using Previously Entered Words**

Enter the first one or two hiragana to access previously entered words in the list.

#### Entering Alphanumerics in Kanji (Hiragana) Mode

Enter hiragana and press 🔁 to open All List.

Example: To enter a, a to open All List a to select a

#### **Resetting Learned Words**

Clear log of words selected in kanji conversion.

- 1 In a text entry window, ☑[Menu] → Input
  Options → •••
- **2** Reset Learned Words → •
- **3 ⊠**[YES]
- **4** Enter 4-digit Handset Code → •••
   Handset Code: ☐ P.1-26

#### **Activating/Cancelling Prediction List**

[Default] ON

- 1 In a text entry window, ☑[Menu] → Input
  Options → •••
- 2 Context Prediction  $\rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow ON$  or OFF  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$

# User's Dictionary

Save frequently used words/phrases (up to 100 entries). Assign a reading (keyword) in hiragana to each entry. In text entry windows, enter a reading and convert. Saved words/phrases appear among word suggestions.

#### **Adding Entries**

- In a text entry window, [Menu] → Input *Options* → ••••
- *User's Dictionary* → 🔖
- | Mew Entry |
  - When entries exist: Menu → New Entry → Image: Menu → Image: M
- Enter a word/phrase → 🔖
  - Enter up to 20 characters including symbols and pictographs per word/phrase.
- **5** Enter a reading → •••
  - Enter up to ten full-pitch hiragana.

#### **Editing/Deleting Entries**

Delete

- In a text entry window, **[Menu]** → *Input Options* → •
- *User's Dictionary* → Select an entry → [Menu]
- Edit 3 *Edit* →  $\bigcirc$  → Edit word →  $\bigcirc$  → Edit reading → 🐽

**Delete One** or **Delete All**  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$ 

# **Editing Text**

### **Deleting & Replacing**

**Delete Characters within Lines** 

Place cursor before a character → 

purpose

A character after cursor is deleted.

 Press and hold meet to delete all characters after cursor.

#### **Delete Characters from the End of Text**

Place cursor at the end of text → 

puppyse

A character before cursor is deleted.

- Press and hold multiple to delete all characters before cursor.
- **?** Enter another character

### Copy/Cut & Paste

Copy or cut text and paste it into text entry windows.

- In a text entry window,  $\square$ [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Copy or Cut  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- Place cursor before (or after) text to copy/cut

  → → Place cursor after (or before) text to copy/cut → →
- Place cursor at target location to paste text → [Menu] → Paste → (♣)

# **Phone Book**

### **Overview**

Save frequently used phone numbers and mail addresses to Phone Book.

Supplement phone numbers and mail addresses with birthday, street address, an image or notes.

● Send Phone Book entries to other devices via Infrared (□ P.11-2) or Bluetooth® (□ P.11-4).



#### Service Dial

Saved on compatible USIM Cards; dial for services.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Service Numbers

- Select a service
- For details, contact the service providers.

Set tones/image for each entry.



Sort entries into Groups.



III Note

#### **Back-up Important Information**

Keep a separate copy of Phone Book entry information. When battery is exhausted or removed for extended periods, entries may be lost. Handset damage may also affect data recovery. SoftBank is not liable for damages from lost/altered entries.

# **Saving to Phone Book**

# Phone Book Entry Items

Save up to 500 entries in Phone Book. Save phone numbers or mail addresses etc. in USIM Card Phone Book (maximum number of savable entries varies by card).

Item	Description	705Px	USIM Card
Last Name/ First Name	Enter last name and first name. When saving to USIM Card, enter both last name and first name in <i>Name</i> .	0	0
Reading	Automatically entered when <i>Last Name</i> and <i>First Name</i> are entered. Reading can be edited. Search Phone Book by Reading.	0	0
Phone Number	Save up to three entries in Phone Book; two in USIM Card Phone Book	0	0
Email Address	Save up to three entries in Phone Book; one in USIM Card Phone Book	0	0
Birthday	Enter birth date	0	-
Address	Enter postal code, country, state/province, city, street address, additional information		-
Note	Enter up to 32 characters		-
Voice Call Ringtone	Set incoming Voice Call ringtone		-
Video Call Ringtone	Set incoming Video Call ringtone		-
Message Ringtone	Set incoming message ringtone		-
Illuminations	Set incoming call/message light colour		-
Picture	Save a still image to appear for incoming calls  Save a still image may not appear while using other functions		-
Group	Sort Phone Book entries by groups. Group names can be changed ( P.4-7).		0
Secret Setting	Restrict access to Phone Book entries by saving them as Secret Mode entries. When Secret Setting is set to <i>Hide</i> , activate Secret Mode to open Secret Mode entries ( P.12-6).		-

# Create New Entry

#### **Phone Book Entries**

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Create New Entry

**1** Select an item → •••



**2** Follow the steps below

2□	Last Name*1	Enter up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics* <sup>2</sup> → 🏚
<u>\$</u> ≡	First Name*1	Enter up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics* <sup>2</sup> → 🏚
20	Reading	Entered automatically (up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics)* <sup>3</sup> .  To edit: Edit Reading → ⊕
	Phone Number 1-3*1	Enter up to 40 digits* <sup>4</sup> each →
	Email Address 1-3* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 48 alphanumerics each → •

<b>3</b>	Birthday	Enter birth date → 🍑
愈	Address	Postal Code, Country, State, City, No./street or Additional Info→ → Enter text → → □[OK] to exit Address field
	Note	Enter up to 32 characters → 🌗
	Voice Call Ringtone	Follow General Setting *5 →
	Video Call Ringtone	Or Sounds or Musis
	Message Ringtone	Sounds or Music → ♠ → Select a file → □ [Decide]
	Illuminations	Follow General Setting *6 or select a colour → 🏟
	Picture	Select a still image → 🏟
888	Group	Select a Group → 🏟
# 9 # 8	Secret Setting	Show or Hide → •

- \*1 To save an entry, enter at least one of the fields
- \*2 12 full-pitch characters
- \*3 12 half-pitch katakana
- \*4 41 digits when including + (International Code)
- \*5 🗗 P.7-7 "Ringtones"
- \*6 P.8-2 "Illuminations"

# **3 ⊠**[Save]

#### **USIM Card Phone Book Entries**

 Set Save New Entry to USIM or Ask Each Time beforehand (□ P.4-11).

# Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Create New Entry (► USIM)

**1** Select an item → •

**2** Follow the steps below

20	Name* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics*2 → 🏟
20	Reading	Entered automatically (up to 25 half-pitch alphanumerics)* <sup>3</sup> . To edit: Edit Reading → •
	Phone Number 1-2* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 40 digits* <sup>4</sup> each →
	Email Address* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 48 alphanumerics →
888	Group	Select a Group → 🔖

- \*1 To save an entry, enter at least one of the fields
- \*2 12 full-pitch characters
- \*3 12 half-pitch katakana
- \*4 41 digits when including + (International Code)





Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be saved in Phone Book.

# Saving from Call Log

Save phone numbers from Call Log (All Calls History, Outgoing, Missed Calls or Incoming) to Phone Book.

- 1 In Standby,  $\longrightarrow$   $\longrightarrow$  to toggle Call Logs
- 2 Select a record → [Menu] → Add to Phone Book →
  - New Entry

Create New Entry → ♠ → Add name, etc.

Add to Existing Entry

Select a Phone Book entry → 🔖

 If Phone Number fields are all filled, message appears asking whether to overwrite existing number.

To overwrite:  $\bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  Select a number  $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$ 

**4 □**[Save]

# Saving from Mail/SMS

Save phone numbers or mail addresses from received Mail/SMS to Phone Book.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- **1** Select a folder → •••
- 2 Select a message → [Menu] → Add sender to Phone Book → •
- New Entry

  Create New Entry

  Add to Existing Entry

  Select an entry

  ↑

  ↑
  - If Phone Number/Email Address fields are all filled, message appears asking whether to overwrite existing number/mail address.
    - To overwrite: → Select a number/address → →
- **4 ⊠**[Save]

### Phone Book Memory Status

View number of savable Phone Book entries and existing Phone Book entries.

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Manage Phone Book ► Memory Status

Example:



# **Group Settings**

- Phone Book or USIM Card Phone Book Groups appear according to *View from* setting ( P.4-11).
- Assign Phone Book entries to Groups (☐ P.4-4); otherwise, entries will be automatically assigned to Ungrouped.

### **Changing Group Name**

• *Ungrouped* cannot be renamed.

#### Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

- Select a group  $\rightarrow \square[Rename]$ 
  - When *View from* is set to *Phone & USIM* ( P.4-11): Select a group  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Rename  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- Enter a Group name → 🔖

### **View Group/Group Members**

#### Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

To view Group members, select a group → 📵



#### Switching Between 705Px & USIM Card

When *View from* is set to *Phone & USIM* (☐ P.4-11), follow these steps to switch view.

 $\square$ [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Phone Groups* or *USIM Groups*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 



# **Using Phone Book**

### Making Calls from Phone Book

Phone Book opens in A-KA-SA-TA-NA search mode by default.

- To select Phone Book: 🗗 P.4-11
- To change search mode: 🗗 P.4-9
- 1 In Standby, 🔄



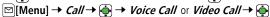
- **2** in to select a page of the required reading.
- **3** Select an entry → •
- **4** Select a number → •••

#### Making Video Calls/International Calls

After selecting a phone number in Step 4,  $[Menu] \rightarrow Call \rightarrow [Menu] \rightarrow Video Call$  or International Call  $\rightarrow [Menu] \rightarrow Call \rightarrow Call \rightarrow [Menu] \rightarrow Call \rightarrow Cal$ 

# Selecting Show/Hide Number before Calling After selecting a phone number in Step 4, □ [Menu] → Call

→ • → Show Number or Hide Number → • →



#### Phone Book Search Method

[Default] A-KA-SA-TA...

Search for an entry using one of these search methods: A-KA-SA-TA-NA, Reading or Group.

Main Menu Phone Book Phone Book Settings > Search Method

**1** A-KA-SA-TA..., Reading or Group → •



#### **Searching Entries by Reading**

In Standby, ♠ → Enter a Reading → Select an entry

• Entries beginning with designated character appear.



#### Searching Entries by Group

- → Select an entry
- To change Group names: 🗗 P.4-7



# **Sending Phone Book Entries**

Send Phone Book entries to other compatible devices wirelessly via Infrared or Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>.

● Infrared: 🗳 P.11-2

● Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>: 🗗 P.11-4

2 ⊠[Menu] → *Send* → 🐽

**3** *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* → •••



The following data cannot be sent: Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Secret setting, etc.

# Speed Dial

Set phone numbers to Speed Dial for easy dialling.

 Voice Mail Centre number is preset to 1.3 and cannot be changed.

#### **Saving Phone Numbers**

Main Menu ► Phone Book

▶ Phone Book Settings ▶ Speed Dial

1 Select a key (2-9) → [PhoneBook] →
Select an entry → • → Select a number →
•

To enter phone number directly: Select a key → → →
 Enter a number → →

#### **Using Speed Dial**

1 In Standby, press and hold 1.2 - 9 w. When unassigned numbers are pressed, Entry window appears.

# **Phone Book Settings**

#### View from

[Default] Phone

Select Phone Book to open.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Phone Book Settings ▶ View from

- **1** Phone, USIM or Phone & USIM →
  - Select **Phone & USIM** to see entries in both.
  - Depending on the Save New Entry setting ( right), selecting *Phone* or *USIM* may prompt a *Change* save location as well? confirmation to appear.

### Save New Entry

[Default] Phone

Select Phone Book memory for new entries.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Phone Book Settings ▶ Save New Entry

- **1** Phone, USIM or Ask Each Time → •••
  - Select Ask Each Time to select target each time you save an entry.

# **Editing Phone Book Entries**

### **Correction/Change**

- In Standby, ( → Select an entry
- **7**  $\bowtie$  [Menu] → *Edit* → ••
- Select an item → 👜 → Edit → 👜 • Repeat this step to edit other items.
- **1** |⊠|[Save] The entry is overwritten.

#### **Deleting Birthday/Picture**

In Step 3, select Birthday/Picture field → [Menu] →

*Delete* → •

**Deleting All Items in Address** 

In Step 3, select Address field → [Menu] → Address All Clear → 🍅

### Deleting Phone Book Entries

#### **Deleting One by One**

- In Standby, 🕩 → Select an entry
- $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *More*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- **?** *Delete* → ••• → •••

#### **Deleting All Entries**

Main Menu Phone Book

Manage Phone Book Delete All (Phone)

[Yes] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → (♠)

# **Copying Phone Book Entries**

Copy all or individual entries between 705Px and USIM Card.

• Entry items unsupported by USIM Card are not copied.

#### **Copying One by One**

1 In Standby, ♠ Select an entry

2  $\bowtie$  [Menu] → *More* →  $\bigoplus$ 

**3** Copy from USIM Card to Handset

Copy to Phone → •

Copy from Handset to USIM Card

Copy to USIM → •

#### **Copying All Entries**

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Manage Phone Book

1 Copy All from USIM Card to Handset

Copy All from USIM → → →

Copy All from Handset to USIM Card

Copy All to USIM → →

→

# Memory Card Backup

Back up Phone Book on Memory Card; should Phone Book content be lost/altered, restore it from Memory Card.

● For operations: 🚅 P.10-22



Restoring Phone Book deletes all current content.

# **My Details**

Save phone number, mail address, street address, etc. in My Details; send to other handsets or PCs via Infrared or Bluetooth $^{\text{\tiny B}}$ .

# **Editing My Details**

• Phone Number 1 cannot be edited or deleted.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ My Details

 $1 \hspace{.1cm} \square [Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Edit} \rightarrow \bigcirc$ 

2 Edit  $\rightarrow \square[Save]$ 

Deleting Items Except Phone Number 1 In Step 1,  $\square$ [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Reset  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 

# **Sending My Details**

- Infrared: 🗳 P.11-2
- Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>: 🗗 P.11-4

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ My Details

- **2** *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* → •••



Picture cannot be sent.

# **Video Call**

# **Getting Started**

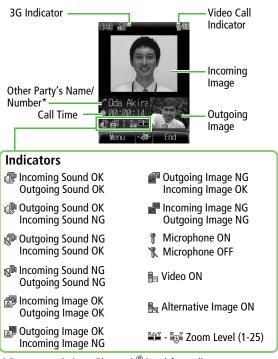
Exchange video/sound with video call-compatible mobiles.

• Send Outgoing Image via Outside Camera.

#### Note

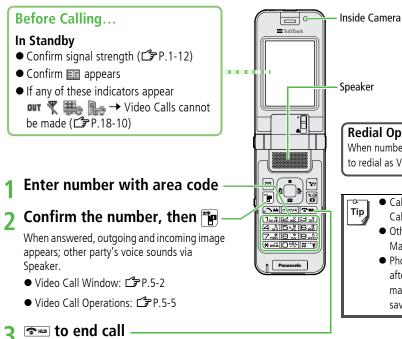
- Only available within 3G network coverage ( <a>Image: Image: Im
- 705Px is 3G-324M compliant; calls connected via different systems may be disconnected (charges apply).
- Increasing Speaker volume may cause interference.
   Decrease volume or use earphone.
- Handset may become warm during Video Call. This is not malfunction.

#### **Video Call Window**



<sup>\* 🖥</sup> appears during a Bluetooth® handsfree call.

# **Making Video Calls**



#### **Redial Options**

When number is busy, redial options appear; select to redial as Voice Call or Video Call and press .



- Call numbers in Phone Book (☐ P.4-8) or Call Log (**□** P.2-12).
- Other party's voice sounds via Earpiece in Manner mode; activate Speaker (☐ P.5-5).
- Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 705Px on; if a Video Call is made at this time, number appears even if saved in Phone Book.

# **Answering Video Calls**

### When a Video Call Arrives

Caller's phone number or name appears on Display and External Display.



**Send Outgoing Image** 

□ [YES]

Inside Camera Image is sent.



#### **Send Alternate Image**

Y7 [NO]

Alternative Image is sent.



**☜** to end call

#### Placing an Incoming Call on Hold

Press while receiving a Video Call. The other party's image appears and Alternative Image is sent. To answer, press  $\square$  [Accept].



**Rejecting Calls** Press [x/[Reject].



- When no image is selected, Alternative Image is sent.
- When Manner mode is active, the other party's voice is transmitted via Earpiece. Activate Speaker ( P.5-5).
- Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 705Px on: if a Video Call is received at this time. number appears even if saved in Phone Book; Ringer and Illumination follow general settings and no picture appears.

# **Video Call Operations**

#### **Earpiece Volume**

[Default] Level 4

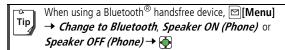
Adjust volume (Level 1-6).

1 During a call, (increase) or (decrease) Volume level appears at lower left corner.

#### Speaker

Switch Speaker ON and OFF.

1 During a call, **[Menu]** → *Speaker ON* or *Speaker OFF* → •



#### Mute

Mute handset microphone.

- 1 During a call, 👺
  - 🔭 appears in Voice Call window.
  - To cancel Mute: 🎇 again

#### **Image & Sound Settings**

[Default] All ON

Change outgoing image and sound settings.

- 1 During a call, 🔖
- **2** Select a setting → •••

All ON	Send live video image and sound
My Video OFF	Send Alternative Image and sound
Mute My Voice	Send live video image only
All OFF	Send Alternative Image only

#### Camera Zoom

Zoom outgoing image in or out.

- Zoom level: Inside Camera (1-3)/Outside Camera (1-25)
- 1 During a call, ( (zoom in) or ( (zoom out)

#### **Camera Priority**

[Default] Inside

Outside Camera

Toggle Inside Camera and Outside Camera.

1 During a call,

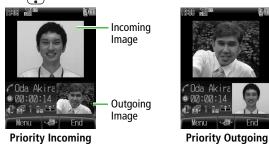


#### **Image Priority**

[Default] Priority Incoming

Toggle incoming image and outgoing image.

- 1 During a call, **□**[Menu] → Switch Screens
- **2** *Priority Incoming* or *Priority Outgoing* →



White Balance

[Default] Automatic

Adjust outgoing image colour temperature.

- 1 During a call,  $\square$ [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Settings  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
- **2** White Balance → ♠ → Automatic, Fine, Cloudy or Light Bulb → ♠

#### **Opening Phone Book**

Open Phone Book during a call.

Phone Book entries cannot be called or edited.

Menu] → View Phone Book →



● Phone Book: 🗗 P.4-1

#### **Creating a Text Memo**

Enter up to 40 digits during a call. View after call ends, call entered phone numbers.

- Available keys: □ 🖳 , 💥 , #\*\*\*\*
- During a call, enter a phone number, etc. Entered digits appear in lower left of Video Call window.
- To end call, 🖘 Entered digits appear.
- Make a Voice Call



Make a Video Call



# **Video Call Settings**

#### **Image & Sound Settings**

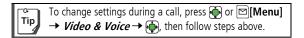
[Default] All ON

Select outgoing image and sound settings.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Video Call Video & Voice

Select a setting → (♣)

All ON	Send live video image and sound
My Video OFF	Send Alternative Image and sound  ● Change Alternative Image (☐ P.5-8).
Mute My Voice	Send live video image only
All OFF	Send Alternative Image only



#### **Backlight Settings**

[Default] Brightness: Level 3 /Backlight Time: Always ON

Set Display backlight brightness and duration.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Video Call **Backlight** 

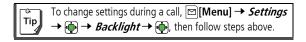
**Brightness** 

**Brightness**  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$   $\rightarrow \bigoplus$  to adjust brightness (Level 1-3) → 🔖

**Backlight Time** 

Backlight Time → • Always ON, Follow General Setting or Always OFF→

 Select Follow General Setting to apply Display Backlight setting (☐ P.7-6).



#### **Incoming Video Quality**

[Default] Standard

Adjust incoming video image quality.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Video Call **Incoming Video Quality** 

**Standard, Motion Prioritized** or **Quality** *Prioritized* → ••••



To change settings during a call,  $\square$ [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Settings  $\rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow Incoming \ Video \ Quality \rightarrow \bigoplus$ , then follow steps above.

#### **Alternative Image**

Select a file for Alternative Image.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Video Call Alternative Picture

1 Select a file → [Decide]

# **Camera**

# **Before Using Camera**

705Px features Two Mega Pixel CMOS Camera capable of capturing still images and videos. Send still images/videos via Mail, or use still images as wallpaper.

#### Image File Formats

Image Type	File Format	Save Location
Still images	JPEG (.jpg)	Data Folder (Pictures)
Videos	MPEG-4 (.3gp)	Data Folder (Videos)



- Save images directly to Memory Card ( P.6-12).
- To confirm memory: 🗗 P.10-5 "Memory Status"

#### **Notes**

- Remove dust/debris from lens cover with a soft cloth.
- Handset movement may blur images; hold 705Px firmly.
- Capturing/saving images immediately after 705Px has been left in a hot place may affect image quality.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may affect image quality.
- Illumination Light flashes when shutter is released, while preview window appears, etc.

#### **Shutter Click**

- Shutter click sounds even in Manner mode. Volume cannot be changed.
- Change shutter click sound (☐ P.6-12).

#### Incoming Calls/Alarm/Low Battery while Using Camera

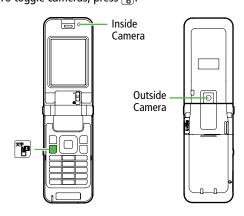
- Camera is not available when battery is low.
- Incoming calls, Alarm and low battery cancel Camera. Captured images are saved.

#### **Auto Shut-off**

• When left in preview or review mode for three minutes, Camera is cancelled and previous window returns.

#### Outside & Inside Camera

Select Outside Camera or Inside Camera. To toggle cameras, press **\*\*** 





- Inside and Outside Camera cannot be active simultaneously.
- Alternatively, [▶][Menu] → Toggle Inside/Outside
   Camera → [♠]

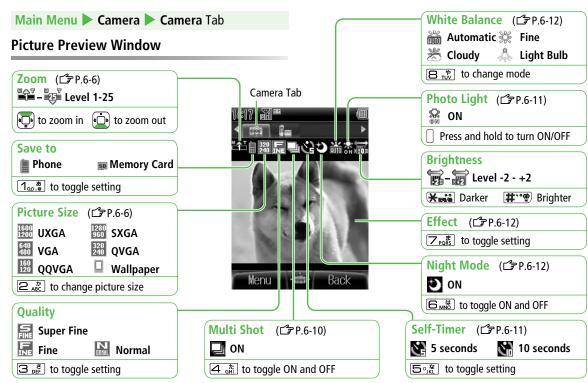
#### **Key Assignments**

Press designated key to execute assigned function.

• Press 🖭 to open key assignment guide.

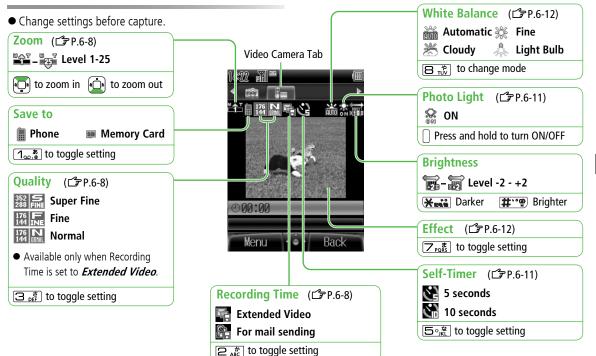
Keys	Camera	Video Camera	
•	Zoom In		
<u></u>	Zoon	n Out	
	Activate Video Camera	Activate Camera	
•	Release Shutter	Start Recording	
1	Toggle Mem	ory Location	
2 ABC	Toggle Picture Size	Toggle Recording Time	
3 0 0 0 0	Toggle	Quality	
4 t	Activate Multi Shot	-	
5°,≋	Activate S	Self-Timer	
6 <sub>MN</sub> ®	Activate Night Mode -		
7 <sub>PORS</sub>	Toggle	Effect	
8 .*	Toggle Wh	ite Balance	
□ <del>*</del> **	Help		
***	Darken Image		
<b>#</b>	Brighten Image		
	Toggle Cameras		
0	Press and Hold to a	ctivate Photo Light	

#### **Camera Display Indicators**



#### Main Menu ► Camera ► Video Camera Tab

#### **Video Preview Window**



#### **Pictures**

#### Camera

Select Picture size, Zoom Level, etc. for camera use.

C	amera Picture Size Zoom Qua	Zoom		Quality	Attachment	File Format	Chamama
Camera		Quality	Attaciiiieiit	riie roilliat	Storage		
	UXGA (1600x1200)	1 - 2	2.0x	Super Fine /Fine	Available (Up to 290 KB)	JPEG (.jpg)* <sup>2</sup>	Approx. 400* <sup>3</sup>
	SXGA (1280x960)	1 - 3	2.0x				
Outside	VGA (640x480)	1 - 25	4.3x				
Outside	QVGA (320x240)	1 - 25	6.0x				
	QQVGA (160x120)	1 - 25	9.7x	/Normal			
	Wallpaper (240x320)	1 - 25	3.0x				
Inside	CIF (352x288)	1 - 2	2.0x				
inside	QCIF (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x				

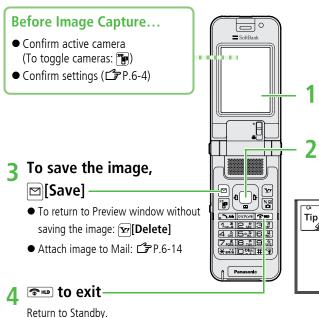
- \*1 All Zoom Ratio values are approximates.
- \*2 Files are automatically named "picture0001.jpg", "picture0002.jpg", etc. unless changed. \*3 Number of images captured in default settings (Picture Size, Quality) and saved to 705Px.



- Activate Night Mode when shooting in low light (☐ P.6-12).
- Pictures folder shares memory with Videos, Sounds, S! Appli, etc. in Data Folder. Saved videos, S! Applications, etc. reduce available memory for still images.
- The number of images that can be saved to Memory Card depends on the capacity of the card in use.

#### Capturing Still Images

#### Main Menu Camera Camera Tab



Frame subject

to capture the image



- When designated memory (☐ Save to: P.6-12) is full, image is saved to alternate location automatically. When memory is insufficient, Data Folder opens; delete unneeded files to make room for the image.
- When *Auto Save* is *ON* (☐ P.6-12), images are saved automatically.

#### **Videos**

#### **Video Camera**

Record longer clips (maximum size depends on Memory Card capacity) or short clips for Mail attachments.

	Recording Time* <sup>1</sup>			Zoom		File	Storage	
Camera		Handset	Memory Card	Quality	Level	Ratio* <sup>2</sup>	Format	Capacity
	For mail sending	30 seconds	30 seconds	Normal (176x144)	1 - 25	7.9x		
Outside		160 seconds	60 minutes	Normal (176x144)	1 - 25	7.9x	·	
Outside	Extended Video	85 seconds	60 minutes	Fine (176x144)	1 - 25	7.9x	·	
		30 seconds	45 minutes	Super Fine (352x288)	1 - 25	3.4x	MPEG-4	Approx.
	For mail sending	30 seconds	30 seconds	Normal (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x	(.3gp)* <sup>3</sup>	40*4
Inside		160 seconds	60 minutes	Normal (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x		
inside	Extended Video	85 seconds	60 minutes	Fine (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x	·	
		30 seconds	45 minutes	Super Fine (352x288)	1 - 2	2.0x	·	

- \*1 All Recording Times are estimates.
- \*2 All Zoom Ratio values are approximates.
- \*3 Files are automatically named "video0001.3gp", "video0002.3gp", etc. unless changed.
- \*4 Number of video files recorded in default settings (Outside, For mail sending) and saved to 705Px.

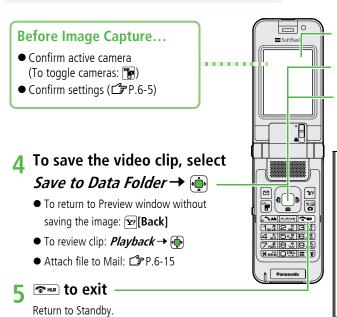


- Record video in well-lit conditions.
- Videos folder shares memory with Pictures, Sounds, S! Appli, etc. in Data Folder. Saved still images, S! Applications, etc. reduce available memory for videos.
- The number of files that can be saved to Memory Card depends on the capacity of the card in use.

#### **Recording Videos**

• Confirm battery strength ( P.1-12) and memory ( P.10-5) before recording. When battery is low, video cannot be recorded.

Main Menu Camera Video Camera Tab



- Frame subject
- to start recording
- to end recording
  - Recording stops automatically at maximum recording time.
- Tip
- Settings cannot be changed while recording.
- If Save to is set to Memory Card (☐ P.6-12), file is saved to Memory Card automatically.
   To delete the saved file, select Delete → ⑥
- When designated memory ( Save to: P.6-12) is full, file is saved to an alternate location automatically. When there is not enough memory there, Data Folder opens; delete unneeded files to make room for the file.
- When Auto Save is ON (☐ P.6-12), files are saved automatically.

#### **Other Camera Functions**

#### **Continuous Shooting**

Capture a succession of 15 still images automatically with a single press.

- Picture size is fixed to *QVGA (320x240)* for Outside Camera and *QCIF (176x144)* for Inside Camera.
- In Multi Shot mode, press to capture 15 images automatically at a fixed interval.
- When *Multi Shot* is *ON*, Night mode is set to *OFF* automatically.

Main Menu ▶ Camera ▶ Camera Tab

1 ☑ [Menu] → *Multi Shot* → ••••

2 ON→ •

Frame subject → •

Captured images appear as thumbnails.

● To stop capture: [Y7 [Cancel]



**4** To view captured images, to select an image → •••

Full-size image appears.

- to toggle full-size images.
- **5** Save All Images

☑[Menu] → Save All Pictures → 🔖

**Save Individual Images** 

 $\boxed{\bigcirc}$  to select an image  $\rightarrow$   $\boxed{\bigcirc}$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Save* 

This One Only → •

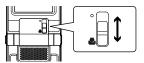
Return to Preview window: Multi Shot is OFF.

6 The to exit

#### Macro

Capture images from as close eight centimetres.

- 1 Slide Portrait/Macro Selector to ( 🗷 )
  - Return selector to (°) after shooting.



#### **Self-Timer**

#### Main Menu Camera

- Camera or Video Camera Tab
- **1** ⊠[Menu] → *Self-Timer* → ••••
- **2** *5 seconds* or *10 seconds* → •••
- 3 Frame subject → ♠

  After 5 or 10 seconds, shutter is released and recording starts.
  - To end recording: 🔖
- **▲** Save a Still Image

**⊠**[Save]

Save a Video Clip

Save to Data Folder → 🔖

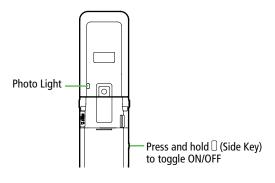
5 **Tem** to exit



- When Self-Timer is active, [xr][Cancel] to return to Preview window without cancelling Self-Timer.
- Incoming Calls or Alarm cancel image capture. Self-Timer is cancelled and previous menu returns.

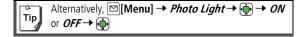
#### **Photo Light**

Use as a strobe when capturing images.





Do not direct Photo Light into people's eyes.



# **Camera Settings**

Available options vary by capture mode.

◆ Select options before capture; use Direct Keys ( P.6-3).

ltem	Description	Def	fault
iteili	Description	Camera	Video Camera
Toggle Inside/Outside Camera	Toggle cameras (⊈ P.6-3)	Outside	Outside
Picture Size	Select image size (⊈ P.6-6)	QVGA (320x240)	*
Quality	Select quality. For Video Camera, this setting is available only when <i>Recording Time</i> is <i>Extended Video</i> (1) P.6-8).	Fine	Normal (176x144)
Recording Time	Select recording time (☐FP.6-8)	*	For mail sending
Photo Light	Turn Photo Light ON/OFF (☐ P.6-11)	OFF	OFF
Night Mode	Use in low light conditions	OFF	*
Multi Shot	Capture 15 images sequentially ( P.6-10)	OFF	*
Effect	Select colour for still images	Normal	Normal
White Balance	Adjust brightness	Automatic	Automatic
Self-Timer	Set Self-Timer (⊈ P.6-11)	OFF	OFF
Shutter Sound	Change shutter click sound  ■ Volume is fixed.	Pattern 1 *	
Save to	Select a save location		Phone
Auto Save	Select whether to save captured images automatically	OFF	OFF

<sup>\*</sup> Not available

Item	Description	Default		
iteiii	Description	Camera	Video Camera	
Available Memory	The number of savable still images at the specified size and quality. For video, total recording time and maximum available recording time for one file at the specified recording time ( <i>Extended Video</i> or <i>For mail sending</i> ) and quality.	-	-	
Reset Defaults	Reset current camera/video camera settings to defaults	-	-	
Video Camera/Camera	Toggle Camera and Video Camera	-	-	
Help	Open key assignment guide (☐FP.6-3)	-	-	

#### Main Menu ► Camera

- Camera Tab or Video Camera Tab
- 1 ☑[Menu] → Select a menu item → •••
- **2** Follow the steps below

Toggle Inside/ Outside Camera	Outside or Inside →
Picture Size	Select a size → 🙀
Quality	Super Fine, Fine or Normal→
Recording Time	Extended Video or For mail sending → •
Photo Light	ON or OFF → 🏟
Night Mode	ON or OFF→
Multi Shot	From Step 2 on P.6-10

Effect	Normal, Sepia, Monochrome or Negative (for Outside Camera only) →
White Balance	Automatic, Fine, Cloudy or Light Bulb → 🍥
Self-Timer	☐ From Step 2 on P.6-11
Shutter Sound	Pattern 1-5 → 🏟
Save to	Phone or Memory Card → •
Auto Save	ON or OFF→
Available Memory	<ul><li> to select picture size</li><li></li></ul>
Reset Defaults	•
Video Camera/ Camera	Toggle Video Camera and Camera
Help	Open key assignment guide

# **Viewing Saved Images**

#### Main Menu Data Folder

**Open Pictures** 

Pictures → ••• Open Videos

*Videos* → ••••

2 Select a file → ••• Selected image appears.



**Example: Pictures** 

# **Sending Images**

#### Sending Pictures via Mail

Capture and send pictures via Mail directly.

- Alternatively, attach pictures saved in Data Folder (☐ P.10-11).
- 2 Complete and send Mail ( From Step 1 on P.15-6)



Pictures over 290KB cannot be attached; resize ( P.10-12).

#### **Opening Pictures Saved on Memory Card**

After Step 1, select *To DigitalCamera* ( $\textcircled{ss}_{h}$ )  $\rightarrow$  fo  $\rightarrow$  PANA folder  $\rightarrow$  fo

#### Opening Videos Saved on Memory Card

After Step 1, select *To Video Camera* ( $\P$ )  $\rightarrow \P$  PRL folder  $\rightarrow \P$ 



To edit saved pictures: ☐ P.10-12 "Editing Pictures"

#### Sending Video via Mail

Record and send Videos via Mail directly.

- Recording Time must be set to For mail sending beforehand ( P.6-5).
  - **1** Frame subject → •
  - **2** To end recording, •••
- **3** Send as Mail → •
- **4** Complete and send Mail (☐ From Step 1 on P.15-6)

**Display & Sound Settings** 

# Display & Sound Settings

# **Display Settings**

#### Wallpaper

[Default] 湖畔 .jpg

Set Data Folder images to appear in Standby. Use images downloaded via Yahoo! Keitai.

#### Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings Wallpaper

- Select an image  $\rightarrow \square[Decide]$ 
  - To enlarge: Select an image → 📵



#### **Copy Protected Files**

- When a copy protected image is set, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Wallpaper.



Some images may not be set or appear properly.

#### **Date & Time**

Set clock for two time zones; change time & date format. ■ To set date and time: 

P.1-23

#### **Home Clock**

[Default] Home Area: Tokyo /Summer Time: OFF

Set local time; activate Summer Time to advance set time by one hour.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings Date & Time Home Clock

**Home Area** 

*Home Area*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Select a city  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 

**Summer Time** 

Summer Time  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$  ON or OFF  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \bigcirc$ 

[Default] Set Time Zone: Tokyo /Summer Time: OFF

Set time for a second time zone; activate Summer Time to advance set time by one hour.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Date & Time ► World Clock

1 Time Zone

**Set Time Zone** → • Select a city → • Summer Time

Summer Time  $\rightarrow \stackrel{\leftarrow}{\Leftrightarrow} \rightarrow ON$  or  $OFF \rightarrow \stackrel{\leftarrow}{\Leftrightarrow}$ 

**Select Clock** 

[Default] Home Clock

Select clock to appear in Standby.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Date & Time ► Select Clock

1 Home Clock or World Clock → •

#### **Display Format**

[Default] Time: 24 hour /Date: YY/MM/DD

Change time and date format.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Date & Time ► Display Format

1 Time Format

Time →  $\stackrel{\bullet}{•}$  → 24 hour or 12 hour →  $\stackrel{\bullet}{•}$ 

**Date Format** 

 $Date \rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow YY/MM/DD$ , MM/DD/YY or  $DD/MM/YY \rightarrow \bigoplus$ 

#### Main Menu Icons

Change Main Menu icons or background.

#### **Changing Main Menu Icons**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings
► Main Menu Icons

- **1** Select an icon → ••••
- - To enlarge: Select an image →
  - To set images to other icons, repeat Step 2.



#### **Changing Main Menu Background**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings
► Main Menu Icons

2 Select an image → [Decide]

● To enlarge: Select an image →



#### **Reset Defaults**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings
► Main Menu Icons

1 ☑[Menu] → Reset Defaults → ••• → •••

#### **Themes**

[Default] Black

Change Display colour scheme.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings ► Themes

**1** Black, White or Brown → •

#### Brightness

[Default] Level 5

Adjust Display brightness.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings
► Brightness

#### **Backlight Time**

[Default] 15 seconds

Set Display backlight illumination time.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings ► Backlight Time

1 15 seconds, 30 seconds or 60 seconds →

#### **Operator Name**

[Default] Display Operator Name: OFF /Display Position: Upper Centre

Show/hide operator name in Standby; change position.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings ► Operator Name

Display Operator Name → → ON or OFF → →

**Display Position** 

Display Position → • Upper Centre, Upper Left or Lower Left → •

# Language Setting

[Default] Automatic

Set menu language. *Automatic* applies USIM Card language.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ 言語設定

Automatic, English or 日本語 → 🍥

# **Sound Settings**

#### Ringtones

[Default] Voice Call, Video Call: ブザー.mmf /Message: キラキラ.mmf

Set tones for incoming calls and messages.

Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Sound Settings
➤ Assign Ringtone ➤ Voice Call, Video Call or
Message ➤ Sounds or Music

- **1** Select a tone → [Decide]
  - To listen to the tone: Select a tone → →
     to adjust volume.



- Copy Protected Files
  - License expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset Ringtone to default tone.
  - Limited use files cannot be set as Ringtone.
- If a Voice Call is received while streaming/ downloading, default ringtone may sound.



- Some music files cannot be set as Ringtone.
- Set unique tones for each Phone Book entry ( P.4-4).

#### **Ringer Volume**

[Default] Volume 3

Adjust volume of incoming call or message alerts.

- When set to *Silent*, handset does not ring.
- *Escalating Tone* increases volume from 1 to 6 at 3-second intervals.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings ► Ringer Volume ► Voice Call, Video Call or Message

Ringer sounds to confirm setting.



Voice Call Ringer Volume applies to sounds generated while viewing web pages. When *Escalating Tone* is selected. Volume is set to *Level 3*.

#### Vibration Alert

[Default] OFF

If active, 705Px vibrates for incoming calls and messages.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings ► Vibration Alert

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → ••••



Avoid placing 705Px on unstable surface when Vibration Alert is active/while charging battery; cancel Vibration Alert before charging battery.

#### **Warning Tone**

[Default] ON

If active, a warning tone sounds when battery is low.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings ► Warning Tone

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → ••••

### **Mode Settings**

Change handset mode; each has a distinct combination of alerts, ringtones, etc.; Personalise individual mode settings. Manner mode settings cannot be changed.

#### Default Settings By Mode

Settings		Normal	Manner	User mode	Outdoor	Drive
Ringtone	Voice Call/Video Call	ブザー .mmf	-	ブザー .mmf	ブザー .mmf	ブザー .mmf
Killytolle	Message	キラキラ .mmf	-	キラキラ .mmf	キラキラ .mmf	キラキラ .mmf
Ringer Volume	Voice Call/Video Call/ Message	Volume 3	Silent	Volume 3	Volume 6	Silent
Key Tone		Tone 1	-	Tone 1	Tone 1	Tone 1
Key Tone Volume		Volume 1	Silent	Volume 1	Volume 6	Silent
Warning Tone		ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON
Vibration Alert		OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF

#### **Switching Modes**

[Default] Normal

 When *Manner*, *User mode*, *Outdoor* or *Drive* is set, an indicator appears in Standby (☐ P.1-13).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Mode Settings

a China

**1** Select a mode → •••

#### **Editing Mode**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Mode Settings

Example: Cancelling Vibration Alert in Outdoor mode

1  $Outdoor \rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Edit \rightarrow \bigoplus$ 

**7** Vibration Alert → •• → OFF → ••

# **Other Functions**

# Other Functions

# Illuminations

Set Illumination Light colour for the situations below.

Item	Description	Default
Voice Call	Flashes when receiving incoming Voice Calls	Marine Blue
Video Call	Flashes when receiving incoming Video Calls	Marine Blue
Message	Flashes when receiving messages	Lime
In Conversation	Flashes while on a Voice Call	Sky Blue
Flip Close	Flashes when 705Px is closed	Violet
Data Transfer	Flashes while transferring data	ON (Marine Blue)

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings Illuminations

Select an item →

Select a pattern → 🔖 Illumination Light flashes to confirm setting.

● To deactivate illuminations: *OFF* → ♠

Phone Book entry Illumination ( P.4-4) takes priority over this setting.

# **Key Settings**

#### Key Tone

[Default] Key Tone: Tone 1 /Key Tone Volume: Volume 1

Set key tone and key tone volume.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings

**Key Tone** 

**Key Tone** →  $\bigoplus$  → Select a tone →  $\bigoplus$ **Key Tone Volume** 

*Key Tone Volume*  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc$  or  $\bigcirc$  to adjust volume (*Silent*, *Volume 1-6*)  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 

• When Key Tone Volume is *Silent*, tone does not sound.

#### **Key Backlight**

[Default] 15 seconds

Set Key backlight illumination time.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings **Key Settings** ► **Key Backlight** 

Select *OFF* or backlight time → 🔖

• When selecting *OFF*, key backlight does not illuminate.

#### Shortcut Keys

[Default] Yahoo! Keitai Menu

Assign a specific menu to 🕞 (Up Arrow Key) so that you can access the menu directly from Standby. To access the assigned menu, press 🔂 in Standby.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings **Key Settings** ► **Shortcut (Up Arrow Key)** 

Select a function →

Pictures, Sounds, S!Appli, Music, Videos and Tip **Books** are Shortcut Keys to Data Folder folders.

# **Call Settings**

#### Any Key Answer

[Default] OFF

Activate to make multiple keys valid to answer calls.

Any Key Answer	Valid Keys
ON	<u>~~</u> , □∰ - 9‱, <b>‱</b> , <b>#™</b> , <b>™</b> , <b>№</b> ,
OFF	

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings Any Key Answer

ON or OFF→



Any Key Answer cannot be used when a call is on hold.

# **Active Flip**

#### Accept with Open

[Default] OFF

Answer a call by just opening 705Px.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings Active Flip Accept with open

*ON* or *OFF* → 👜

#### **End Call with Close**

[Default] OFF

End a call by just closing 705Px.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings Active Flip End call with close

**ON** or **OFF** →



- *End call with close* cannot be activated during a call using Bluetooth® or Earphone.
- Yahoo! Keitai cannot be cancelled by closing 705Px even if **End call with close** is active.

#### International Call Setting

Set International Code and Country Number to make an International call.

Calling Abroad from Japan: 
 <sup>2</sup> P.2-4

#### International Code

[Default] 0046010

Set frequently used International Code.

● In Standby, press and hold □ (+ appears) to enter International Code automatically. (+ indicates International Code.)

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings International Setting International Code

Enter 4-digit Handset Code →



● Handset Code: ☐ P.1-26

Enter International Code → 🕩

#### **Country Number List**

Default country number list; edit, add or delete entries.

● For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☐ P.18-32).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings
► International Setting ► Country Number List

Edit

Select a country → ♠ → Edit country name → ♠ → Edit country number → ♠ Add

Select a country  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow \square[Yes]$ 

#### **Auto Answer**

[Default] OFF

Activated automatically when headphones or a Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> handsfree device is attached; 705Px beeps and call connects after seven seconds.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Auto Answer

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → ••••



- If Speaker is muted, beep sounds via attached headphones, etc. only.
- When Auto Answer and Answer Phone (☐ P.2-7) are active, one with shorter Answer Time takes priority.
- When Auto Answer and Voice Mail, All Incoming Calls ( P.14-4) are both active, Voice Mail takes priority.

# **Entertainment**

# **Media Player**

Play music (Audio Player) or video clips (Movie Player) saved on 705Px/Memory Card. Create Playlists ( Pr.9-9).

#### Notes

- Files may not play due to file support issues or Memory Card status, etc.
- When battery is low, Media Player cannot play files.
- When playing files, illumination flashes.
- Playback stops for incoming calls or Alarm.
- If Mail/SMS is received while Media Player is active, illumination flashes and 
  appears in Playback window, but ringtone does not sound.

#### **Saving Music Files on PCs**

When saving music files to Memory Card via PC or other devices for use with 705Px, observe the following guidelines:

- Copyrighted Works
  - Do not infringe on third party/intellectual property rights.
  - Memory Card music files are limited to private use.
- Save files to specified Memory Card directory ( P.10-24). For more information, see Utility Software User's Guide.

#### Downloading Music/Video

Access websites directly from Media Player to download music (Chaku-Uta<sup>®</sup>/Chaku-Uta Full<sup>®</sup>) or video files.

• View details (price, expiry date, etc.) on source website.

#### Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player

Download Music (Chaku-uta®/Chaku-uta Full®)



**Download Video** 

Video → • Download Video → • →

705Px connects to Network and Download site appears.

Follow onscreen instructions to download media files.

#### Music Search

Search by artist or title to download music files.

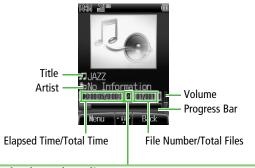
Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player Audio Music Search

Follow onscreen instructions to download music files.

#### **Copy Protected Files**

Copy protected files may not play, be saved or forwarded. To play a copy protected file, obtain Content Key ( P.10-6). Confirm file expiry date or usage limitations ( P.10-5).

## Playback Window Indicators



#### Playback Mode Indicators

▶ Play All

Continuous Play

1 Play Once

Random Play

Repeat Track

Tip

If Total Files exceed 1000, 0000/-- appears.

## Playing Music (Audio Player)

#### Supported File Formats

File Format	Extensions
AMR-NB	
AAC-LC	.3gp
aacPlus	.3gp .mp4
Enhanced aacPlus	

- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key: 🚅 P.10-6).

# Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player ► Audio

**1** Select an item → •

All Music List	Select files from 705Px & Memory Card
Music	Select files from Music folder
Ring Song	Select files from Sounds folder
Playlist	Select group of files saved to a Playlist

• ito select files from Memory Card.

- Select a file → Selected file plays.
  - Playback Window Operations: 🗗 P.9-8
- To end playback,  $\bigcirc$  or  $\bigcirc$  [Back]  $\rightarrow$ Y7 [NO]
  - Background Music: 🗗 Right

#### **Changing Playback Mode**

Before selecting a file in Step 2,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Playback Mode*  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{\blacksquare}$   $\rightarrow$  Select playback mode ( $\stackrel{\frown}{\square}$  P.9-9)  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{\blacksquare}$ 



Use headphones when listening to music.

#### **Background Music**

Listen to music while using other 705Px functions.

- Background Music is only accessible via Media Player: Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player Audio, then select a file to play.
- Background Music pauses for incoming calls or Alarms and resumes upon operation completion.
- Video Calls, S! Applications, etc. are unavailable.
- □ [YES]

appears.



While Background Music plays, volume level and playback mode settings cannot be changed.

To adjust volume or change playback mode: Main Menu **Entertainment** ► Media Player → Change the settings (Playback Window Operations: P.9-8).

#### **Cancelling Background Music**

- In Standby, 🗫 → 🖂 [YES] or Main Menu
  - Entertainment ► Media Player, then <a href="mailto:sm">m</a> or  $[\mathbf{Y}_{7}][\mathsf{Back}] \rightarrow [\mathbf{Y}_{7}][\mathsf{NO}]$
- If an unavailable function is activated, *Stop background*
- Background Music ends for Video Call or low battery.

## Playing Video (Video Player)

#### **Supported File Format**

File Format	Extensions
MPEG-4	.3gp
H.263	.mp4

- 705Px supports Sub-QCIF, QCIF, QVGA and CIF.
- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key: 1 P.10-6).

#### Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player Video

Select an item →

List All	Select files from 705Px & Memory Card
Video Folder	Select files from Videos folder
Playlist	Select group of files saved to a Playlist

• 🐧 to select Memory Card/Video Camera folder files.

- Select a file → 🔖 Selected file plays.
  - Playback Window Operations: 🗗 P.9-8
- **७** to exit

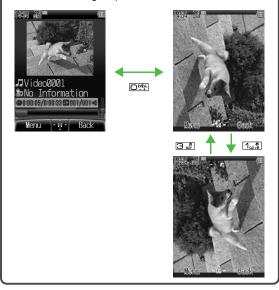
#### **Changing Playback Mode**

Before selecting a file in Step 2, **☐ [Menu]** → *Playback Mode*  $\rightarrow \stackrel{\leftarrow}{\blacksquare} \rightarrow \text{Select playback mode} ( \stackrel{\frown}{\square} P.9-9) \rightarrow \stackrel{\leftarrow}{\blacksquare}$ 

#### **Full Screen Playback**

Press to switch to Full Screen. To return to normal Playback window, press □ 🏰 again.

• Press 1... in Full Screen mode, to rotate Playback window 





Use headphones for audio.

## Playback Window Operations

#### **Key Assignments**

Item	Operation
Adjust Volume	(Increase) / (Decrease)
Replay Track	·
Play Previous	twice
Play Next	
Rewind* <sup>1</sup>	Press and hold
Forward* <sup>1</sup>	Press and hold 🗐
Pause/Resume	•
Stop	Music: ☑ twice or  → ☑ Video: ☑ or
Show Full Screen*2	

<sup>\*1</sup> Rewind/Forward may not be available when playing files directly from Data Folder, etc. See Supported File Format ( P.9-4/P.9-

<sup>\*2</sup> Supported during video playback only



Media Player activates at last used volume level.

#### **Options**

During playback, press **□**[**Menu**] for options.

Playback/Pause	Play or pause music/video files
Playback Mode	Select playback mode ( P.9-9)
Playlist	Select music/video files from Playlists
All Music List /List All	Select music/video files from 705Px & Memory Card
Full Screen (Video) /Normal Screen* <sup>1</sup>	Select display size for video playback
Details	Show detailed information about files
Connect to URL*2	Exit Media Player, and connect to the Network
Help	Open Playback window key assignments

<sup>\*1</sup> Supports video playback only

<sup>\*2</sup> May not be available for some files

## Playback Mode

[Default] Play All

 Confirm playback mode settings in Playback window (Playback Mode Indicators: ☐ P.9-4).

#### Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player Audio or Video Playback Mode

Select a mode →

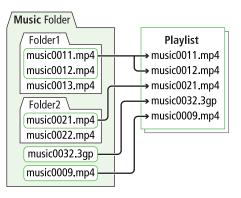
Play All	Play all files in selected folder/Playlist until the last file ends
Play Once	Play selected file
Repeat Track	Repeat selected file
Continuous Play	Repeat all files in selected folder/Playlist
Random Play	Play files in selected folder/Playlist in random order

Tip

Media Player activates in last used mode.

## **Playlist**

Use Playlists to organize Data Folder video/music files. Select Videos, Sounds or Music folder files to create Playlist links to each file in its original folder. Create up to 30 Playlists on 705Px and Memory Card each. Add up to 99 files to a single Playlist.



#### **Creating New Playlists**

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player Audio or Video Playlist

 $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Create Playlist*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 

Enter name → 🔖 A new Playlist is added to top of list.

#### **Changing Playlist Name**

● In Step 1, select a Playlist → [Menu] → Edit Playlist *Name*  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  Edit name  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$ 

#### **Deleting Playlist**

● In Step 1, select a Playlist → [Menu] → *Delete* or *Delete All* →  $\bigoplus$  →  $\bowtie$ [YES]



A single Playlist cannot contain both music and video files, or files from both 705Px and Memory Card.

#### **Editing Playlists**

Adding/Deleting files to Playlists

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player Audio or Video Playlist

Select a Playlist  $\rightarrow \bigoplus [Menu]$ 

**Add Files to Music Playlists** 

 $Add \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow Music \text{ or } Ring Song \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc$ → Select a file → 🔖

Add Files to Video Playlists

 $Add \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow$  Select a file  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc$ 

**Delete One File** 

**Delete** →  $\bigcirc$  Select a file →  $\bigcirc$  →

 $\square$ [OK]  $\rightarrow \square$ [YES]

**Delete All Files** 

*Delete All*  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\blacksquare}{\blacktriangleright}$   $\rightarrow$   $\boxed{\square}$  [YES]



- To delete multiple files, select a file  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ , then repeat as required. Checkmarks indicate files are selected. (To release checkmark, press 👜 again.) When complete,  $\square$ [OK]  $\rightarrow$   $\square$ [YES].
- Some files may not be stored in Playlist.

Selecting Playback Mode

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player Audio or Video Playlist

- Select a Playlist → [Menu] → *Playback Mode* → •
- **2** Select a mode → ••• ● Playback Mode: 🗗 P.9-9

Changing Playlist Order

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Media Player ► Audio or Video ► Playlist

- Select a Playlist → ♠ → Select a file → **Image** [Menu] → *Change Order* → •
- **2** Select new playback order Selected File -Selected Order JidenMMA



# **ComicSurfing (Japanese** Only)

Activate this S! Application to view comics, photo books and other CCF files saved in Books (Data Folder).

- Download Content Keys to read CCF files.
- ComicSurfing is S! Application.

#### Main Menu Entertainment

*ComicSurfing* → •

ComicSurfing top menu appears.

• For operational instruction, see ComicSurfing Help.



- When an S! Application is paused, *End the S!Appli?* appears; [MIYES] to end it and launch ComicSurfing.
- Launch ComicSurfing via S! Appli, or select a file from Books in Data Folder and press .
- Compatible file titles appear in Books; appears next to incompatible files.
- For Option menu details: ☐ P.10-8



When purchasing a new handset, move CCF files via Memory Card and retrieve Content Keys to open the files. Some files may need to be re-downloaded.

# **Near Chat (Japanese Only)**

Exchange text messages with other SoftBank handsets or compatible devices wirelessly via Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>. Transmission/connection fees do not apply.

- Effective range is approximately ten metres.
- Range may vary with ambient signal conditions.
- Parents who use Near Chat parental control feature should restrict access to Handset Code, which can be used to activate All Reset ( P.12-8) which cancels restrictions.



- When Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> is active, compatible Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> device names appear. Unsolicited device connection requests may be received; reject unwanted requests.
- An error message may appear due to ambient conditions, etc. End Near Chat completely, then restart the application.

## **Starting Near Chat**

#### Main Menu Entertainment

*Near Chat* → 📵

Near Chat starts and confirmation appears.

- When Bluetooth® is *OFF*, activation confirmation appears.
- See application Help menu for usage information.
- To end Near Chat, **☞ → Suspend** or *Terminate* → ••••
  - To resume: Start Near Chat → Resume → •



- Near Chat can be activated from S! Appli.
- Activate Near Chat to receive requests from others.
- If Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> is activated before Near Chat, Visibility is set to Always On. After terminating Near Chat, Bluetooth® remains active, but Visibility returns that set before Near Chat was launched.

# **S! Loop (Japanese Only)**

S! Loop is communication service.

#### Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S!Loop

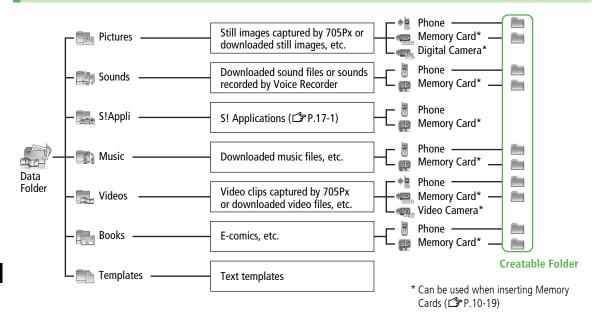
705Px connects to the Network and S! Loop appears.

• See S! Loop Help for usage information.

# **Managing Files**

Access websites directly from Pictures, Sounds, S! Appli, Music, Videos and Books folders, and download files to 705Px.

#### **Data Folder Structure**



Managing Files 2

## **Supported File Formats**

Folder	File Format	Icons
	JPEG (.jpg/.jpeg/.jpe/.jfif)	JPEG.
	GIF (.gif)	GIF
Pictures	BMP (.bmp)	ВМР
	WBMP (.wbmp)	<b>ИВНР</b>
	PNG (.png)	PNG
	SMAF (.mmf)	SHAF
Sounds	SP-MIDI (.mid/.midi)	MIDI
	AMR-NB (.amr)	AHR
	MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4)	3GP MP4
	Mobile XMF (.mxmf)	HXHF
S!Appli	Java	<b>⊕</b> ™ <b>●</b>
Music	MDEC 4 ( 2an/ mn4)	3GP MP4
Videos	MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4)	
Books	CCF (.ccf)	
Templates	Text file (.txt)	IXI

#### **Using Copy Protected Files**

Copying/forwarding/saving may be restricted and Content Key (☐ P.10-6) may be required for usage.

See File Properties (P.10-5) to confirm restrictions such as expiry term or usage limitation.

- $\P$  or  $\P$  (Silver) appears.  $\P$  appears for expired files.
- Files downloaded on 705Px cannot be used on PCs.
- Network setting may be required for usage.
- When Content Key is moved to Memory Card, file usage may require insertion of USIM Card in use at time of transfer.
- 705Px holds up to 1000 Content Keys. Multiple Keys may be required to use a file. Expired Keys are deleted automatically.



Only MPEG-4 files in Sounds can be forwarded or rewinded.

## **Viewing Data Folder**

#### Main Menu Data Folder

1 Select a folder → ••• Pictures and Videos appear in Thumbnail view by default.

To Download Site

To Memory Card Folder

To Digital Camera Folder

Picture 2006. U G 1000.00 9 kB

Pictures (Thumbnail)



#### **Changing Memory View**

- In List view, press to switch views, Phone, Memory Card, Digital Camera\*1 or Video Camera\*2.
- In Thumbnail view, select (Memory Card), (Digital Camera\*¹) or (Video Camera\*²) and press ♠. To return to handset memory, select ♠ (Phone) and press ♠.
- \*1 In Pictures folder only
- \*2 In Videos folder only

#### **Changing Folder View**

[Default] Thumbnail

Select Thumbnail or List for Pictures or Videos view.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures or Videos

$$| \hspace{.1cm} \square \hspace{.1cm} [\mathsf{Menu}] \to \mathit{More} \to \overline{ } \hspace{.1cm} \underline{ } \hspace{.1cm} | \hspace{.1cm} |$$

**2** *Change View* → ♠ → *Thumbnail* or *List* → ♠

## Memory Status

Confirm current 705Px or Memory Card memory status.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Memory Status Phone or Memory Card



**Phone Memory** 



Memory Card



Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to system files and temporary files.

# **Opening Files**

### **Data Folder**

#### Main Menu Data Folder

- Select a folder → 🐽
  - Changing Folder View: 🗗 P.10-4
- Select a file → 🔖 File appears/plays.
  - Opening a media file activates Media Player. Playback Window Operations: P.9-8

#### **File Properties**

Confirm file name, size, forward lock, copyright information, etc.

Available information varies by file.

Select a file in Step  $2 \rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow More \rightarrow \square \rightarrow Details$ **→** 

#### **Content Key**

If Content Key is expired or close to expiry, a message appears when the file is opened. To obtain a new Key, press [YES]. 705Px connects to Content Key site.

- Copy Protected Files: 🗗 P.10-3
- 🔑 or 🔒 (Silver) appear by copy protected files. 🔒 files are inaccessible. XX appears on images in Thumbnail view of expired files.



 Alternatively, obtain Content Key as follows:  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *More*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$  *Download Content* 

Key →

- Move Content Key to Memory Card (
   ☐ P.12-7).
- Depending on contents, some Content Keys may not be obtained from websites.
- When 1000 Content Keys have been saved a message appears. Delete old Keys; otherwise downloads may fail (connection fees apply).

#### Playing Music/Video files (Continuous Playback)

Main Menu Data Folder Sounds, Music or Videos

**Menu** → *Playback Method* → •

Select a method → 🐽

<b>Continuous Play</b>	Selected tracks play repeatedly
Random Play	Tracks in selected folder play randomly
Repeat Track	Selected track plays

 Selected mode indicator appears in Playback window (Playback Mode Indicators: P.9-4).

## Viewing CCF Files

View CCF-format e-comics or photo books saved in Books (**⊈** P.9-12).

#### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Books

- Select a CCF file → 🔖 ComicSurfing starts.
  - For operations, read Help on ComicSurfing.

## **Options**

Highlight a file in Data Folder and press **[Menu]** for the following operations.

#### Pictures

View	Open file
Send	Send files via Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth <sup>®</sup> (⊈P.10-11)
Set as	Set as wallpaper, Phone Book image, Main Menu Icons, etc. ( P.10-9)
Delete	Delete a file or all files saved in a folder (☐ P.10-16)
Edit	Resize/trim still images, adding frame, clearing shadow, etc. (ピアP.10-12)
Manage Files	Rename, move or copy files, create new folders, select multiple files, etc. ( P.10-15)
More	Obtain Content Key (ピアP.10-6), change view (ピアP.10-4), view file properties (ピアP.10-5), Memory Card folders, Digital Camera Folders

#### Sounds, Music, Videos

Play	Play files
Send	Send files via Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth <sup>®</sup> ( P.10-11)
Set as* <sup>1</sup>	Set ringtone (Voice Call, Video Call and messages) or save to Phone Book (FP P.10-9)
Playback Method	Select playback method (ピアP.10-6)
Delete	Delete a file or all files saved in a folder (☐ P.10-16)
Manage Files	Rename, move or copy files, create new folders, select multiple files, etc. ( F P.10-15)
More	Obtain Content Key ( P.10-6), change view*2 ( P.10-4), view file properties ( P.10-5), Memory Card folders, Video Camera Folders*2

<sup>\*1</sup> Sounds and Music only \*2 Videos only

#### Books

Play	Play files
Jump to Web	Connect to website from linked files
Send	Send files via Infrared or Bluetooth® (ピアP.10-11)
Delete	Delete a file or all files saved in a folder ( P.10-16)
Manage Files	Move or copy files, create new folders, select multiple files, etc. (ゴア10-15)
More	Obtain Content Key (ピテP.10-6), view file properties (ピテP.10-5), Memory Card folders

# **Using Files**

Use Data Folder files as wallpaper, Phone Book picture, ringtone, etc. Send files via Mail, infrared or Bluetooth®.



#### **Copy Protected Files**

- When set as Wallpaper, Ringtones, Main Menu Icons or Phone Book entries, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Wallpaper. RIngtones, Main Menu Icons or Phone Book entries.

## Wallpaper

Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

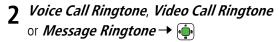
Select a file  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Set as \rightarrow \bigoplus$ 

**7** Wallpaper → 🗓

## Ringtone

Main Menu Data Folder Sounds or Music

Select a file  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Set as  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 



## **Saving to Phone Book**

Save still image or sound files to Phone Book.

 Set View from to Phone or Phone & USIM (☐ P.4-11) beforehand; images/sounds cannot be saved to USIM Phone Book.

## Saving a Still Image to a Phone Book Entry

Still images saved for Phone Book entries appear for calls from numbers saved in Phone Book.

#### Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

**1** Select a file  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Set as  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\bullet}{\bigoplus}$ 

**Phone Book Picture** → ••• Phone Book Entry window appears.

**3** Select a Phone Book entry → •••

 Warning message appears when still image needs resizing. → Enter file name → → resized still image is saved in Data Folder.

**4 □**[Save]

#### Saving a Music File to a Phone Book Entry

Set ringtones for numbers/addresses in Phone Book (☐ P.4-4).

#### Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Sounds or Music

**1** Select a file  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Set as  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\bullet}{\bigoplus}$ 

2 Add to Phone Book → 

Phone Book Entry window appears.

3 Select a Phone Book entry → ♠

Current settings for Voice Call Ringtone ♠, Video Call Ringtone ♠ and Message Ringtone ♠ appear.

**4** Select a ringtone → •

**5 ⊠**[Save]

#### Main Menu Icons

Set still images to Main Menu icons.

#### Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

- 1 Select a file  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Set as \rightarrow \bigoplus$
- **2** *Main Menu Icons* → ♠ Main Menu appears.
- **3** Change Menu Icons
  - $\bigcirc$  to select an icon  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$
  - To set the same image, repeat Step 3.

#### **Change Background**

- **⊠**[Menu] → *Change Full Image* → •••
- 4 [Y/][Back]
  Return to Data Folder.

## **Sending Files**

Send files via Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® to other compatible devices such as mobile phones, PCs, etc.

- Infrared: 🗗 P.11-2
- Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>: 🗗 P.11-4

#### Main Menu Data Folder

- **1** Select a folder → •
- 2 Select a file  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Send \rightarrow \bigcirc$
- **3** Send via Mail

**Send via Mail** → ♠ → Enter information and send the Mail (🚅 From Step 1 on P.15-6) **Send via Infrared** 

*Infrared* → •••

Send via Bluetooth®

*Bluetooth* → •

# Managing Files 2

# **Editing Pictures**

Resize still images in Pictures to use for Wallpaper, Phone Book entries, etc. or add frames to them.

#### **Image Size**

The following sizes can be selected when resizing/ trimming images.

Free Size*	As required	
QQVGA (160x120)	Size for Phone Book image	
Wallpaper (240x320)	Size for wallpaper	
Main Menu Icon 80x76	Size for Main Menu icons	

<sup>\*</sup> Unavailable for resizing

## **Resize**

Zoom in or out of still images to resize ( Last).

#### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

- Select a file  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Edit  $\rightarrow \square$   $\rightarrow$ Resize → 👜
- Select an image size → 🐽 Resized image appears.
  - To start over: [Y/ [Back]
- $\rightarrow$  Enter a new file name  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ Image is saved to Data Folder.

10

## **Trimming**

Crop still images for size.

● Image Size: 🚅 P.10-12

#### **Trim to Preset Size**

#### Main Menu Data Folder Pictures

- Select a file  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Edit  $\rightarrow \square$   $\rightarrow$ *Trimming* → •
- QQVGA (160x120), Wallpaper (240x320) or *Main Menu Icon 80x76* → 📵 Rectangle appears on the image.
- **3** ( to specify the area → ( Trimmed image appears.
  - To start over: [Yzz][Back]
- **1** Enter a new file name → Image is saved to Data Folder.

#### Trim to Free Size

#### Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures

- Select a file  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Edit} \rightarrow \square \rightarrow$ *Trimming* → • Free Size → •
- **2 (** to move **□ → ( • )** Rectangle appears.



- to move the rectangle to specify the area → Trimmed image appears.
  - To start over: [\(\overline{\pi}\) [Back]





## Adding a Frame

#### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

- Select a file  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Edit} \rightarrow \square$ *Add Frame* → •
- **7** Frame 1-5 → Image with the selected frame appears.
  - To start over: [Szz] [Back] or press (i) to toggle frames.
- **3** ♠ Enter a new file name → ♠ Image is saved to Data Folder.

## Super Clear Shadow

Brighten shadow in still images.

#### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

Select a file  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Edit} \rightarrow \biguplus \rightarrow$ Super Clear Shadow → •

Processed image appears.

- To end without saving: [Y7][Back]
- Image is saved to Data Folder.

# **Managing Folders & Files**

## **Creating New Folders**

Create new folders within Pictures, Sounds, Music, Videos and Books.

- Create up to five new folders within each folder.
- Books and Memory Card folders do not support new folders/files with the same names of existing folders/files.
- Digital Camera, Video Camera, S! Appli, and Templates do not support new folders.

#### Main Menu Data Folder

- **1** Select a folder → → [Menu]
- **2** *Manage Files* → •
- 3 New Folder → •
- **4** Enter a new folder name → ••••

## Changing Folder & File Names

- Only names of folders and files created on 705Px can be changed.
- Files in a folder cannot have the same name.
- DCIM, S! Appli and SD-VIDEO folder names are fixed.

#### Main Menu Data Folder

- **1** Select a folder → ••••
- 2 Select a folder or file → [Menu] → Manage Folder or Manage Files → •••
- **3** Rename → ••••
- **4** Enter a new folder or file name → •••

## **Deleting Folders & Files**

• Only folders created on 705Px can be deleted.

#### Main Menu Data Folder

- Select a folder → 🐽
- Select a folder or file  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Delete$
- Delete a Folder or File

Delete One → • →

Delete All the Files in a Folder

**Delete All** → • | YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code →

● Handset Code: 🗗 P.1-26

When selecting **Delete All**, some files may not be Tip deleted.

## Moving & Copying Files

- Copy/forward protected files cannot be copied.
- Files in S! Appli cannot be moved.
- Only JPEG files saved in handset memory can be moved/ copied to Digital Camera and Video Camera folders.
- Files may not be forwarded/copied depending on file format or data.
- Forward protected files may be moved to other folders by retrieving Network information (

#### Main Menu Data Folder

- Select a folder → 🙀
- Select a file  $\rightarrow \square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Manage Files **→** [a in b]
- 3 Move or Copy → ⊕4 Select a folder → ⊕



- Copy protected files may not appear in Thumbnail view after being moved/copied to 705Px; open/play file once.
- After being copied/moved between 705Px and Memory Card, some files may be unusable on other SoftBank handsets or PCs, etc.
- Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to temporary files created by 705Px.

## Selecting Multiple Files

Select multiple files when deleting/moving/copying files.

• Some files cannot be deleted/moved/copied.

#### Main Menu Data Folder

1 Select a folder → ♠ → Select a file →

[Menu] → Manage Files → ♠ →

Multi Select → ♠

- 2 Select a file → •••
  Checkmark appears in the upper left of image.
  - To cancel selection: Select a file with checkmark →



- **Repeat Step 2 as required** 
  - To select all files: [Menu] →Select All → ⊕



**⚠** Delete selected files

$$\square$$
[Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Delete*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$   $\square$ [YES] Copy/Move selected files

$$\square$$
 [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Copy or Move  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{•}$   $\rightarrow$  Select a folder  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{•}$   $\rightarrow$   $\square$  [YES]

Use pre-installed text templates in messages, etc. Save frequently used phrases.

## Saving a New Template

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Templates

- $1 \hspace{.1cm} \boxtimes [Menu] \rightarrow \textit{New} \rightarrow \dot{}_{\bullet}$
- 2 Enter text (up to 64 characters) → ••• New template is added to the top of the list.

## **Editing a Template**

**Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Templates** 

- **1** Select a template → ••••
- 2 Edit text → •••• Edited template is overwritten.

#### **Deleting Templates**

- To delete a template, in Step 1, select a template →
   [Menu] → Delete → → Delete One → →
- To delete all the templates, in Step 1, 
   ☐[Menu] → Delete
   → Delete All → ☐ P.1-26) → ☐[YES] → Enter 4-digit
   Handset Code ( ☐ P.1-26) → ☐

## **Using Templates for Mail/SMS**

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Templates

- 1 Select a template → ☑ [Menu] → Send →
- 2 Send via Mail or Send via SMS → ♠ →
  Enter information to send (Mail: 🗳 From
  Step 1 on P.15-6/ SMS: 🗳 From Step 1 on
  P.15-9)

Tip

Use templates for text entry: P.3-8 "Templates".

# **Memory Card**

705Px is compatible with microSD™ Memory Card.

- microSD™ Memory Card is referred to as Memory Card.
- To learn how to save files to Memory Card, refer to pages of the functions
- 705Px is compatible with 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, 256MB, 512MB, 1GB and 2GB Memory Cards.
- Format new Memory Cards for use with 705Px.

### Notes

- Do not place labels or stickers on Memory Card; may affect Memory Card performance or result in lost data.
- Do not disassemble or modify the Memory Card.
- Do not expose Memory Card to strong impacts, pressure or liquids.
- Do not touch Memory Card terminals or expose to metal objects.
- Do not expose Memory Card to direct sunlight or excessive heat (e.g. inside vehicles, etc.).
- Keep Memory Card away from dust or high humidity.
- Do not use in the presence of corrosive gases.
- Avoid heat sources; do not dispose of in fire.
- Memory Card is a consumable item. Card performance deteriorates with usage.



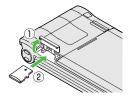
- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/ alteration of Memory Card information. Keep a copy of Phone Book entries, etc. in a separate place.
- microSD<sup>TM</sup> Memory Card does not have a write protect feature: there is a risk of accidental erasure/overwriting of files.
- Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to system files and temporary files.

## **Inserting & Removing Memory Card**

• Turn off handset before inserting/removing Memory Card.

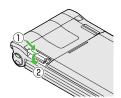
#### Inserting

Open cover. With IC chip down, insert Memory Card until it clicks



Close cover

 Replace, pressing down until it clicks into place.



Do not force cover into slot horizontally. Doing so may damage cover tabs.

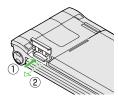
#### **Memory Card Check**

When Memory Card is installed correctly, and appears. If 3 appears, Memory Card cannot be used. Remove Memory Card from handset, and re-insert it. If 🧂 does not disappear, execute Memory Card Check ( P.10-22) or format Memory Card (☐ P.10-21). (Display Indicator: ☐ P.1-13)

#### Removing

Open cover and gently push Memory Card in

 Memory Card pops out with a light push.



Remove card and close cover

■ To close cover: 

To Left



- Do not remove Memory Card or battery while 🛮 flashes. Memory Card may be damaged or files lost.
- Memory Card may pop out when inserting/removing it.

## Format Memory Card

• Formatting Memory Card deletes all saved files/data.

#### Main Menu ► Settings ► Memory Card Settings **Format Memory Card**



● Handset Code: 「→ P 1-26



If format fails, turn power off and remove Memory Card from 705Px. Reinsert Memory Card and format it again.



- Do not remove Memory Card or battery while formatting; may damage handset or Memory Card.
- Memory Cards formatted on other devices may not be used. Format Memory Card on 705Px before use.
- 705Px cannot format Incompatible Memory Cards.

## **Viewing Memory Card Files**

View files in Memory Card from Data Folder. To toggle memory views, see "Viewing Data Folder" ( P.10-4).



- View up to 1000 Memory Card files/folders on 705Px. To view hidden Memory Card files/folders, delete files. then turn 705Px power off and restart it. Previously hidden files appear in equal number to those that were deleted.
- Files with names over 32 alphanumerics/extensions over six alphanumerics cannot be viewed.
- Unsupported files cannot be viewed.

#### **Viewing Memory Status**

View memory status.

● For operations: 🗗 P.10-5

#### **Check Memory Card**

Repair Memory Card data errors.

#### Main Menu ► Settings ► Memory Card Settings **Check Memory Card**





- Do not remove Memory Card or battery during Check Memory Card. May damage 705Px or Memory Card.
- Incompatible/improperly formatted Memory Cards are not checked.
- Unrecoverable data may be deleted.

## Phone Book Backup

Back up Phone Book to Memory Card; restore Phone Book after accidental loss/alteration.



- Restoring Phone Book from Memory Card deletes existing Phone Book content.
- Backup is not available when battery is low. Change/ charge battery before backup

#### Backup

● Check memory beforehand (☐ P.10-5).

#### Main Menu Phone Book

- Manage Phone Book ► Memory Card Backup
- Backup
- Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔖 → 🔖 Offline mode is set. When backup is complete, Offline mode is cancelled.
  - Handset Code: 「₹P.1-26



All the data for Phone Book entries can be backed up, and Secret settings are retained.

#### Restore

#### Main Menu Phone Book

- Manage Phone Book ► Memory Card Backup
- Restore
- Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 🔖 → 🔖 Offline mode is set.
  - Handset Code: 「₹P.1-26
- **7** Select a file → 🔖
  - Backup date serves as file name. Example: "06121500.vcf" indicates that the file was backed up on 15 December 2006.

When backup is complete, Offline mode is cancelled.

#### **Deleting a Backup File**

Select a file to be deleted in Step 2  $\rightarrow$   $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Delete*  $\rightarrow$ 





- When backup/restoration starts in Offline mode, Offline mode is not cancelled automatically even when backup/restoration is complete.
- Backup files created on other SoftBank handsets may not be usable on 705Px.

## PC File Transfers

Files moved or copied from 705Px to Memory Card are managed as shown below:

	File Type	From PC	From 705Px
Still Images	Still images captured by 705Px, etc.	DCIM - xxx_PANA (xxx:100 - 999)	Data Folder ▶ Pictures ▶ DigitalCamera
	Still images moved to Memory Card, or Downloaded still images etc.	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Pictures	Data Folder ▶ Pictures ▶ Memory Card
Video Files	Videos captured by 705Px, etc.	SD_VIDEO - PRLyyy (yyy:001 - FFF)	Data Folder ► Videos ► Video Camera
	Videos moved to Memory Card, or Downloaded video files	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Videos	Data Folder ▶ Videos ▶ Memory Card
Sound Files	Sound files with .3gp/.mp4	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Music	Data Folder ► Music ► Memory Card
	Sound files with .3gp/.mp4/.mid/.midi/.amr/.mmf/.mxmf	PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Sounds & Ringtones	Data Folder ► Sounds ► Memory Card
E-comics, etc.		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Book	Data Folder ► Books ► Memory Card
S! Applications		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items - Games and More	Data Folder ► S!Appli ► Memory Card
Phone Book Backup files		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - Utility - Contacts - Contacts.BCK	Phone Book ► Manage Phone Book ► Memory Card Backup
Content Key Backup files		PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - Utility - Rights	Settings ► Security ► Content Key

To use files saved on Memory Card via PCs, save files in folders in PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items, by file type. See "Using Files" ( P.10-9) to learn how to use files on 705Px.



705Px temporary files are saved in Memory Card PRIVATE 705Px temporary files are saved in Memory Card PRIVA - MEIGROUP - PMC - FS\_TEMP folder. All files in this folder are deleted each time Memory Card is inserted into 705Px; do not save PC files/folders in this folder.

# **Connectivity**

# **Infrared**

# **Before Using Infrared**

Transfer Phone Book/Schedule entries and Data Folder files wirelessly between 705Px and compatible devices, including PCs and other mobile handsets.

 705Px infrared function is based on IrMC1.1, however, some IrMC1.1-based device transmissions may not be transmitted/received within specification.

#### **Transferable Files**

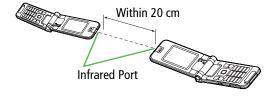
Phone Book Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ■ Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Group and other entry settings are lost in transfers.
Schedule Entries	Transfer one entry at a time  Schedule Tone, Alarm, Illumination and other entry settings are lost in transfers.  Entries with date/time that cannot be set on 705Px are not saved.
Data Folder Files	Transfer one file at a time  ■ Copy protected files may not transfer.



- Depending on their content, some incoming Phone Book/Schedule entries may not be received, or may be altered beyond the parameters listed left.
- 705Px holds up to 100 Schedule entries and 500 Phone Book entries. If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated.

#### Notes

- Debris may inhibit infrared transfers; clean infrared ports with a soft cloth beforehand.
- Direct sunlight/fluorescent light may inhibit transfers.
- Infrared transfers are disabled while sending/receiving Mail/SMS or using Web.
- Align infrared ports within 20 cm of one another and make sure no object are placed between them. Do not move the devices until transfer is complete.



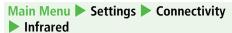
#### Infrared File Transfers

■ Transferable Files: T P 11-2

#### Sending

- **1** Select an item  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Send \rightarrow \square$
- Prepare recipient device
- *Infrared* → 🔖 Transfer starts.

#### Receiving



- *ON* → ••••
- **☜** to return to Standby
  - appears in Standby.
  - Acquire infrared transmission within three minutes.
- When sender starts transfer, confirmation appears File name and size appear.
- **Receive Data Folder Files**

**Phone** or **Memory Card** → ••••



Transfer starts.

Receive Phone Book/Schedule Entry





- 705Px receives files only in Standby.
- Infrared is cancelled if no transmission is made within three minutes or handset power is turned off.

# **Bluetooth**®

Transfer Phone Book/Schedule entries and Data Folder files wirelessly between 705Px and Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> compatible devices, including PCs and other mobile handsets. Use Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> compatible handsfree devices with 705Px.

# Before Using Bluetooth®

# Bluetooth® Specifications

Version	Bluetooth® specification Ver. 1.2	
Supported Profiles*1	HSP (Headset Profile) HFP (Hands-Free Profile) OPP (Object Push Profile) SPP (Serial Port Profile)	
Output	Bluetooth® Power Class2	
Frequency Bands*2	2.4 GHz (2.402GHz - 2.480GHz)	
Communication Distance*3	Approximately ten metres	

- \*1 Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> connections are available with compatible devices supporting the same profile.
- \*2 Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> operates in the 2.4 GHz unlicensed frequency band. Depending on other devices in use in the spectrum, Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> connection may slow down/terminate, or range may decrease.

\*3 Affected by distance between devices, obstructions, signal conditions, handset status, etc.

#### **Transferable Files**

Phone Book Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ■ Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Group and other entry settings are lost in transfers.	
Schedule Entries	Transfer one entry at a time Schedule Tone, Alarm, Illumination and other entry settings are lost in transfers. Entries with date/time that cannot be set on 705Px are not saved.	
Data Folder Files	Transfer one file at a time  ■ Copy protected files may not transfer.	



- Depending on their content, some incoming Phone Book/Schedule entries may not be received, or may be altered beyond the parameters listed above.
- 705Px holds up to 100 Schedule entries and 500 Phone Book entries. If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated.

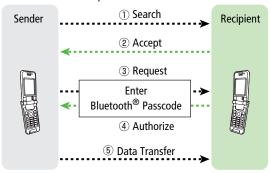
#### Notes

- 705Px may not be able to establish a Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> connection with some Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> devices.
- Establish connections with certified Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> devices that meet the specification standards developed by Bluetooth SIG
- Due to the unique characteristics/specifications of a certified Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> device, connections or transfers may fail; procedures, displayed results or operations may vary from those described in the manual.
- Noise may interfere with wireless or handsfree conversations depending on the status of connected devices or signal conditions.
- For details about headset/handsfree devices, see the device manuals.

### Bluetooth® Connection

Activate Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> on recipient device. Connection completes when a connection request is authorized at recipient. Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Passcode may be required.

#### Connection Flow Example:



#### Bluetooth® Passcode

Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Passcode (4 to 16 digits) is required to connect Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> devices; sender and receiver must input the same code to complete file transfers.

Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Passcodes are not necessary for paired devices.



Activate Visibility to accept a connection request  $(\Box \mathcal{F} P.11-7)$ .

### Activating Bluetooth®

[Default] OFF

Activate Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> to receive file transfers or connect a handsfree device, etc.

• 🛭 appears in Standby when Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> is *ON*.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity
► Bluetooth ► Settings ► ON/OFF

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → •••



705Px accepts connection requests and receives files only in Standby; these functions are disabled when Password Lock/Keyguard is active or Software Update is in progress.

#### **Searching & Pairing Devices**

Search and connect other Bluetooth® devices. Paired devices automatically appear in Paired Device list.

- Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Passcodes are not necessary for paired devices.
- Search up to 20 Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> devices at one time; pair with up to ten Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> devices.
- Activate Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> before pairing.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity
► Bluetooth ► Paired Devices

When No Paired Devices are Listed



When Previously Paired Devices are Listed

Menu] → Add New Device →

Device search starts and names of found devices appear.

Device Indicators

PC

Headset

Mobile phone

Others

ullet To search again: lacktriangle [Menu] ullet Search ullet ullet

**2** Select a device → •

**3** Enter Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Passcode (4-16 digits) →



- Recipient must enter the same code within 30 seconds to complete pairing.
- For handsfree devices, enter specified Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>
   Passcode.

Device Indicator like  $\blacksquare$  appears when pairing is complete.

Deleting a Device from Paired Device List

Select a device → ☑ [Menu] → Delete → ④ → ●

Accepting Connection Unconditionally with

Trusted Devices

 $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Make Trust*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 

- Device Indicator like appears.
- When receiving data from the trusted device, receive confirmation appear without connection request.

#### Options

Select a device in Paired Device list and press **[Menu]**.

Add New Device	Search for Bluetooth <sup>®</sup> devices	
Make Trust/ Make Untrust	Accept or unaccept connection unconditionally with selected device	
Connect/ Disconnect	Connect or disconnect selected device	
Rename	Rename selected device in Paired Device list	
Delete	Delete selected device in Paired Device list	
Supported Profile	View selected device properties	

#### Visibility

[Default] Always On

Set 705Px visibility to other Bluetooth® devices.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity
► Bluetooth ► Settings ► Visibility

1 Always On, Activate Temporarily or Always Off →

### **Bluetooth® File Transfers**

Transferable Files: ☐ P.11-4

### Sending

1 Select an item → □ [Menu] → Send → •

→ Bluetooth → •

If Paired Device list is empty, device search starts.

- **7** Prepare recipient device
- 3 Select a device → •••

  Transfer starts.
  - When selecting an unpaired device: Enter Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>
     Passcode (4-16 digits) → → Recipient must enter
     the same code within 30 seconds to start transfers.

### Receiving

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity
► Bluetooth ► Settings ► ON/OFF

- 1 *ON*→ ••••
- 2 to return to Standby appears in Standby.
- **3** When sender starts transfers, connection request appears
- **4** to accept to connection request File name and size appear.
- **5** to start transfers
- **Receive Data Folder Files**

**Phone** or **Memory Card** → •••

Transfer starts.

**Receive Phone Book/Schedule Entry** 

**⊠**[Save]



- Confirm Visibility setting if 705Px cannot be searched or paired with by senders (☐ P.11-7).
- When receiving data from the trusted device (☐ P.11-7), connection request does not appear.
- 705Px receives files only in Standby.

# Connecting Handsfree Devices

● Pair with handsfree devices beforehand ( P.11-6).

# Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► Bluetooth ► Paired Devices

1 Select a device → [Menu] → Connect →

When connected, Device Indicator appears.

To disconnect: □[Menu] → Disconnect → ♠



- Activate Auto Answer when using handsfree devices (☐ P.8-5).
- In Standby, make calls from a handsfree device.

# **Bluetooth® Settings**

#### **Changing Device Name**

[Default] 705P

Specify a device name for handset.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► Bluetooth ► Settings ► Phone Name

**1** Enter name → ••••



Pictographs are not available.

# Connectivity

#### **Handsfree Setting**

#### [Default] Handsfree Mode

Activate to use handsfree device for calls.



Select an item →

Handsfree Mode	Talk handsfree
Private Mode	Talk with handset

Tip

Any call initiated via a handsfree device is automatically connected in Handsfree Mode.

# USB

Connect 705Px to PCs to activate the following functions.

Data Transfer	Back up Phone Book, music files or still images from 705Px to PC. Transfer still images edited/created on PC to 705Px.  ■ Savable File Format:	
Data Communication	Use 705Px as an external modem to access the Internet  ■ To set up Internet access, see User's Guide in Utility Software (CD-ROM).  ■ Terminate all 705Px applications before Data Communication starts.	

- Install "705P USB-Handset Manager" on PC before connecting 705Px with PC. For PC hardware requirements or installing procedures, see Setup Guide in Utility Software (CD-ROM).
- While using USB, Bluetooth®/Infrared connection is not available.

#### **Charging Battery via USB**

Connect 705Px to PC by USB to charge battery.

- Both PC and 705Px must be turned on.
- Charging via USB may take longer and be less effective than charging with AC Charger.

# **Web Connections**

Edit or delete Web Connections for Yahoo! Keitai access.

Some profiles may not be edited.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► Web Connections



Changing these settings may disable Yahoo! Keitai access.

# **Handset Security**

# **Changing Handset Code**

[Default] 9999

Change Handset Code as required.

• For Handset Code details: 🗗 P.1-26

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Change Password

1 Enter current 4-digit Handset Code → •••

**2** Enter new 4-digit Handset Code → 🐽

**3** Reenter new Handset Code → 🐽

### **USIM PINs**

• For further information about PINs: 🗗 P.1-8

# PIN Entry

[Default] Disable

Activate to require PIN entry each time 705Px is turned on.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► PIN Entry ► Enable/Disable

**1** *Enable* or *Disable* → •

**2** Enter PIN1 → •••

!! Note When PIN Entry is active, Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialled without entering PIN1.

# Changing PIN1

[Default] 9999

Activate PIN Entry before changing PIN1 ( P.12-2).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► PIN Entry ► Change PIN

- **1** Enter current PIN1 → •••
- **2** Enter new PIN1 → •••
- **3** Reenter new PIN1 → ••••

# **Changing PIN2**

[Default] 9999

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Change PIN2

- **1** Enter current PIN2 → •••
- **2** Enter new PIN2 → •
- **3** Reenter new PIN2 → ••••

#### PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN1 Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN1 or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock by entering Personal Unblocking Key (PUK).

- For information about PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (☐ P.18-32).
  - In PIN lock mode, select the function which needs PIN1/PIN2 entry → Enter PUK →
  - 2 Enter new PIN1/PIN2 → •
- **3** Reenter new PIN1/PIN2 → •••



- If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (△→ P.18-32).

# **Security Functions**

# Keyguard

Lock handset keys to prevent accidental operation.

• While Keyguard is set,  $\blacksquare$  appears in Standby.

### Set Keyguard

In Standby, press and hold 🐽



#### **Unlock Keyguard**

**1** When 🌉 appear in Standby, 鈍





Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialled even when Keyguard is active, however dialled numbers do not appear. If wrong number is entered, press , then reenter.



- ◆ Alternatively, follow the steps to set Keyguard;
   Main Menu → Settings → Phone Settings
   ▶ Keyguard
- When Keyguard and Password Lock are activated simultaneously, Keyguard takes priority. When Keyguard is deactivated, Password Lock becomes active after two minutes of inactivity in Standby.

#### Password Lock

[Default] OFF

If necessary, activate Password Lock to require Handset Code each time handset is turned on and after two minutes of inactivity in Standby.

- While Password Lock is set, la appears in Standby.
- Handset Code: 🗗 P.1-26

#### Set/Unlock Password Lock

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Password Lock

- **1** *ON* or *OFF* → •••
- 2 🤨

**3** Enter 4-digit Handset Code → •

#### **Temporary Unlock**

When papears, enter 4-digit Handset Code →

 When Information window appears in Standby, does not appear even if Password Lock is active. Select items to confirm and delete. appears.



Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialled even when Password Lock is active.

# **Reject Incoming Calls**

# Rejecting Specific Calls

Reject specific incoming calls without Phone Book entries, withheld, etc.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Reject Incoming Calls

- **1** *Unknown, Withheld, Payphone* or *Unavailable* → •
- **2** *ON* or *OFF* → •••

# Rejecting Specific Numbers

Add numbers to Reject Call Numbers List to reject specific incoming calls. Then set *Reject Call Numbers Setting* to *ON*.

#### Add Numbers to Reject Call Numbers List

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings

- Reject Incoming Calls ► Reject Call Numbers
   Edit Reject Call Numbers
- Euit Reject Call Numbers
- $1 \quad \boxed{ } [\mathsf{Menu}] \to \mathsf{Add} \to \mathbf{\hat{\oplus}}$
- **2** *Phone Book, From Call Log* or *Direct input* → •••
- 3 Select a number from Phone Book/Call Log, or enter a phone number directly → ♠

#### Editing/Deleting a Number in Reject Call Numbers List

Select a number in the list  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Edit}$  or  $\textit{Delete} \rightarrow \square$ 

[Default] OFF

[Delault]

- Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings
- Reject Incoming Calls Reject Call Numbers
- Reject Call Numbers Setting

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → •••

#### **Calls from Rejected Numbers**

Handset does not ring/vibrate, but Information window appears. Press 🙀 to confirm.

 If call is rejected because Caller ID was not sent (Withheld), caller is instructed via Voice Message or Picture to send ID.

Tip

Set 705Px to reject all incoming calls or incoming calls while abroad (Call Barring: 🚅 P.14-8).

# **Secret Mode Setting**

[Default] OFF

Activate Secret Mode to use Secret Phone Book entries. When Secret Mode is active appears in Standby.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security

Secret Mode

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → ••••

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → •••
• Handset Code: ☐ P.1-26



When Secret Mode is *OFF*, only numbers/mail addresses appear for incoming communications from Secret entries.

# **Managing Content Keys**

Move downloaded Content Keys to Memory Card before submitting a handset for repairs/replacement.

Move Content Keys from Memory Card to a new, repaired or replacement handset to use the same downloaded applications on that handset.

- Some models may not support all downloaded applications.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security
► Content Key ► Move to Memory Card or
Move from Memory Card

**1** Enter 4-digit Handset Code → •

● Handset Code: 🗗 P.1-26



- Content Keys with expiration dates or usage limits cannot be moved to Memory Card.
- Some applications are made for use on specific models.
   Contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General
   Information (☐ → P.18-32) for more information.
- USIM Card inserted when Content Keys were moved to Memory Card must be inserted to move Content Keys from Memory Card.
- After moving Content Keys to Memory Card, files requiring Content Keys cannot be opened. Move Content Keys from Memory Card to use them.
- Moving Content Keys to Memory Card creates a special file. If *Move to Memory Card* is performed again on the same Memory Card, the previous file is overwritten. Perform *Move from Memory Card* beforehand.

# Reset

# **Reset Settings**

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Reset ► Reset Settings

- 1
- 2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → ♠ 705Px automatically turns off and restarts.
  - Handset Code: 🗗 P.1-26



Some default settings may not be restored.

#### **All Reset**

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings, and clear all Phone Book/Data Folder entries etc.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Reset ► All Reset

- 1 •
- 2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → • 705Px automatically turns off and restarts.
  - Handset Code: 🗗 P.1-26
- 3 Enter Date → 🔖 → Enter Time → 🐽



- Charge battery fully (IIIII) appears) before All Reset.
- All your Settings, History or downloaded S! Applications deleted by All Reset cannot be restored.
- Deleted pre-installed data (Music, Sounds, Pictures, Templates) in 705Px cannot be restored by All Reset.
- Handset Code is reset to default.
- Saved data in USIM Card or Memory Card cannot be deleted.

# **Tools**

View by day, week or month; set Alarms for events.

# **Opening Calendar**

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

#### Current month appears.

- In month view, red indicates selected date, red frame the current date and light blue date with scheduled event(s). (Colour differs by Display Theme.)
- When a date with schedule events is selected, up to three events appear.



One Month View

#### Month View Key Assignments

Operation	Assigned Key
Move Cursor	
Show Previous Month	XIII
Show Next Month	***

#### View Format

#### [Default] One Month

Select One Week or One Month view; see daily schedules in week view.

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

 $|\boxtimes|$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *View Format*  $\rightarrow$   $[\spadesuit]$ 

# *One Month* or *One Week*

• In week view, red indicates selected date, red underline the current date and light blue date with scheduled event(s). (Colour differs by Display Theme.)



One Week View

#### **Week View Key Assignments**

Operation	Assigned Key
Move Cursor	
Scroll Up/Down	
Show Next Time Block	
Show Previous Time Block	X.O

### **Viewing Calendar Event Details**

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- **1** Select a date → ••••
- 2 Select a schedule → ••• Detailed schedule appears.
- 3 [Back] to exit



**Event Details** 

# Calendar Settings

#### **Setting Week Start Day**

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- 1 In month or week view, ☑ [Menu] → Settings → •
- **2** Start Week From → •••
- **3** Select a day → •

### **Searching Specific Day**

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- 1 In month or week view, [Menu] → Go to

  Date → •••
- 2 Enter a date → ••• Cursor jumps to the date in Calendar.

#### **Setting Day Off**

Day Off dates appear in red.

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

1 In month or week view, ☑ [Menu] → Settings → 🍥

2 Set Day Off → •

3 Select a day → ••••

✓ appears by Day. Repeat Step 3 to select other days.

● To cancel setting, press ♠. ☐ appears.

**4** ⊠[OK]

# **Creating Calendar Events**

Save up to 100 entries.

Item	Description	Default	
Note	Enter up to 96 characters	-	
Category	Select an event type; icon appears in Standby  No Category		
Start Date & Time	Set date and time the calendar event starts	Current Date & Time	
End Date & Time	Set date and time the calendar event ends	Current Date & Time	
Repeat Type	Set entry to appear again at regular intervals		
Reminder	Set alarm time	OFF	
Location	Enter up to 20 characters	-	
Schedule Tone	Set schedule alarm ringtone	Calendar Tone	
Schedule Volume	Set schedule alarm volume		
Illumination	Set schedule alarm illumination colour	Sky Blue	

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

**?** Select an item → •••



**3** Set the following as required

	Note	Enter title → 🍑	
1	Category	Select category → 🏚	
	Start Date & Time	Enter date → ♠ + Enter time →	
	End Date & Time		
7	Repeat Type	Once, Daily, Weekly, Monthly or Yearly → ♠ → Enter repeating time → ♠	
ĝ	Reminder	<i>OFF, Start Time</i> or <i>5-90 min. ahead</i> → •	

<b>**</b>	Location	Enter location → •
4	Schedule Tone	Calendar Tone $\rightarrow \bigoplus$ Or Sounds or Music $\rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow$ Select a file $\rightarrow \bowtie [Decide]$
4	Schedule Volume	Adjust volume by ♠ or ♠ → ♠
	Illumination	Select colour or <i>OFF</i> → •

**4 □**[Save]

#### Schedule Icon

Selected icons in Category appears in Standby.

Example: (Meeting), (Anniversary), (Birthday)

If nothing selected, mappears.

#### **Memory Status**

In month or week view,  $\square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Memory Status} \rightarrow \bigoplus$ 



Schedule events between 00:00 on 2006/01/01 and 23:59 on 2099/12/31 can be saved on 705Px.

If Reminder is set, Schedule Tone sounds and Illumination Light flashes.

- **7** to view details

#### **Cancelling Schedule Tone**

- • or [57] [Stop] to cancel Schedule Tone and return to Standby.



Schedule Tone does not sound in the following cases:

- During a call (Notification appears and 705Px vibrates)
- In Manner mode (705Px vibrates)
- When handset power is turned off

### **Editing Calendar Events**

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- Select a date → 🔖
- 2 Select a calendar event → [Menu] → Edit
  → •••
- **3** Select an item → ♠ → Edit
  - To edit a calendar event: ☐ P.13-5 "Creating Calendar Events"
- **4 □ [Save]** to end

# **Deleting Calendar Events**

#### **Deleting Multiple Calendar Events**

 When deleting the events on scheduled date or the past, repetitive entries cannot be deleted.

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

**1** Select a date  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow \textit{Delete} \rightarrow \bigoplus$ 

**7** Delete Events on Scheduled Date

$$\textit{Day} \rightarrow \textcircled{\tiny $\stackrel{\bullet}{\Longrightarrow}$} \rightarrow \textcircled{\tiny $\stackrel{\bullet}{\Longrightarrow}$} \rightarrow \textcircled{\tiny $\stackrel{\bullet}{\Longrightarrow}$}$$

**Delete Events before Current Date** 

**Delete All Events** 

 $A// \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \square[YES] \rightarrow \text{Enter 4-digit}$ 

Handset Code → 🔖

● Handset Code: 🗗 P.1-26

#### **Deleting a Calendar Event**

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- **1** Select a date → •••
- 2 Select a calendar event → [Menu] → Delete → ♠ → ♠

# **Sending Calendar Events**

Send Calendar events to compatible devices via infrared or Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>.

- Infrared: 🗗 P.11-2
- Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>: 🗗 P.11-4

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- **1** Select a date → ••••
- 2 Select a calendar event → [Menu] → Send → •
- **3** *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* → •••

# **Alarms**

# **Setting Alarm**

Set up to five alarms. Alarm Tone sounds at the specified time once, everyday or weekly as set.

• gappears in Standby when Alarm is set.

Item	Description Default		
Alarm ON/OFF	Activate or cancel Alarm OFF		
Time	Set Alarm time	00:00	
Repeat Type	Select repetition	Once	
Alarm Tone	Set Alarm Tone sound	Alarm Tone	
Alarm Volume	Set Alarm Tone volume	Volume 4	
Pictures	Select image to appear	-	
Illumination	Select Illumination colour	Rose	

#### Main Menu ► Tools ► Alarms

- **1** Select an alarm → ••••
- **2** Select an item → •••



**3** Set the following as required

	_	
	Alarm ON/ OFF	ON or OFF→
	Time	Enter time → 🏟
7	Repeat Type	Once, Everyday or Weekly→
A	Alarm Tone	Alarm Tone → ♠ Or Sounds or Music → ♠ → Select a file → ☑[Decide]
	Alarm Volume	Adjust volume by ♠ or ♠ →
	Pictures	Select a still image → [Decide]
	Illumination	Select colour or <i>OFF</i> → •

**4 □**[Save]

Alarm Tone sounds/705Px vibrates as set. Alarm Tone sounds for 30 seconds, repeating up to five times at five-minute intervals (Snooze).

1 Press a key except 🖘

Alarm stops and confirmation window appears.

• Stops automatically after 30 seconds of inactivity.

**7** Stop Snooze Function



**Activate Spooze Function** 

Y/ [Snooze]



Alarm Tone does not sound in the following cases:

- During a call (notification appears and 705Px vibrates)
- In Manner mode (705Px vibrates)
- When handset power is turned off

# Cancelling & Reactivating Alarm

Activate a cancelled Alarm to apply previous settings.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Alarms

1 Select an alarm

appears for set alarms; so for unset/cancelled ones.

2 

[Menu] → Alarm ON or Alarm OFF→

13 Tools

# **Calculator**

Complete basic mathematical calculations up to ten digits.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calculator

Tools

Operation	Assigned key
Number (0 -9)	□ ½ - 9 %
+	
_	<b>!</b>
х	<u> </u>
÷	
=	•
Decimal point	
Clear	Y/ / 909/#E
Toggle + and –	#



#### **Entering Negative Numbers**

#### Example:

-17+28.5=11.5



# **Voice Recorder**

Record voice memos of up to 60-seconds.

● Recording during a call: 🗗 P.2-9

# Recording

Main Menu ► Tools ► Voice Recorder

1

Recording starts.



- 2 to stop recording
  - To play: 🛖
- **3** ⊠[Save]

Recorded sounds are saved in Sounds folder.

# **Optional Services**

# **Overview**

- When **aut** appears, 705Px cannot access services.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General information (□ P.18-32).

Call Divert (⊈ Right)	Forward unanswerable calls to a preset number when 705Px is off/out-of-range.
Voice Mail (ピアP.14-4)	Unanswered calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Centre as set or when 705Px is off/out-of-range.  ■ Missed Call Notification SMS is delivered for calls missed while 705Px was off, out-of-range, etc.
Call Waiting* (☐ P.14-6)	Place the current call on hold and answer a second, or alternate between calls.
Multiparty Call* (⊈P.14-7)	Call another party during a call and alternate between calls. Add other parties to talk on up to five lines simultaneously.
Call Barring (☐ P.14-8)	Restrict calls by condition.
Caller ID (☐ P.14-10)	Show or hide your number when calling.

<sup>\*</sup> Separate subscription required

# **Call Divert**

• Voice Mail and Call Divert cannot be set simultaneously.

# **Activating Call Divert**

appears in Standby when Call Divert is active.

Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Call Settings
➤ Diverts ➤ Voice&Video Call, Voice Call or Video Call

- 1 All Incoming Calls or Unanswered Calls
  - → [Menu]
  - For *All Incoming Calls*, 705Px does not ring/vibrate.
  - For *Unanswered Calls*, 705Px rings/vibrates for 15 seconds; press to answer or [Forward] to forward call.
- 2 ON→ •••
  - To cancel Call Divert: *OFF* → 🏚

# **Direct Entry**

*Direct input* →  $\bigcirc$  Enter a number →  $\bigcirc$ 

Select From Phone Book

**Phone Book**  $\rightarrow \bigcirc$  Select an entry  $\rightarrow \bigcirc$ 

→ Select a number → 🐽

Call Divert status appears.



When *Unanswered Calls* is set, press to answer calls while 705Px is ringing/vibrating. To forward calls immediately while 705Px is ringing/vibrating, press ☐[Forward].

### Cancelling Call Divert

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings Diverts Cancel All Diverts & Voice Mail

# **Checking Current Status**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings Diverts Get Status

Example:

Video Call. Unanswered Calls

Voice Calls will not be forwarded under any conditions.

Unanswered Video Calls are forwarded to 06xxxxxxxx





- Toll-free numbers, Public Service numbers, International numbers, etc. cannot be saved.
- When using Call Divert together with Answer Phone (☐ P.2-7), the function with shorter ring time has response priority. (Priority may change depending on signal conditions.)

# **Voice Mail**

- Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Centre via Call Divert function; Voice Mail and Call Divert cannot be set simultaneously.
- Voice Mail is not available for Video Calls.

# **Activating Voice Mail**

appears in Standby when Voice Mail is active.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings
► Voice Mail ► Voice Mail ON

1 All Incoming Calls or Unanswered Calls

- For All Incoming Calls, 705Px does not ring/vibrate.
   When new messages are recorded, Information window and fappear in Standby.
- For *Unanswered Calls*, 705Px rings/vibrates for 15 seconds; press to answer or [Forward] to forward call.

Voice Mail status appears.



When *Unanswered Calls* is set, press to answer calls while 705Px is ringing/vibrating. To forward calls immediately while 705Px is ringing/vibrating, press [Forward].

# **Cancelling Voice Mail**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Voice Mail ► Cancel All Diverts & Voice Mail

1

### **Checking Current Status**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Voice Mail ► Get Status

#### Example:

Voice Mail ON, All Incoming Calls

All Voice Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Service Centre directly

705Px does not ring/vibrate for 15 seconds before forwarding calls





When using Voice Mail together with Answer Phone ( P.2-7), the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change depending on signal conditions.)

# **Checking Voice Mail Messages**

Information window and 🛗 appear in Standby when new messages are recorded.

• Information window: ☐ P.1-15

Follow voice guidance.

- In Information window, **Voice Mail** →

  - Information window and 🛗 disappear after messages are checked.



Alternatively, follow these steps to check Voice Mail:

- Press and hold 1 in Standby.
- Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Call Settings Voice Mail ► Listen to Voice Mail

#### Missed Call Notification

When Voice Mail is active, SMS messages are delivered for calls missed while 705Px was off, out-of-range, etc.

#### Example 1:

New Voice Mail message recorded

- Information window opens and new SMS message and Voice Mail message appear.
- If no Voice Mail message is recorded, only SMS message appears.
- To check Voice Mail messages: 🗗 Left



#### Example 2:

SMS message when no Voice Mail message is recorded

- In Information window, select *Mail* to open SMS messages.
- Use highlighted phone number to call or send Mail/SMS ( P.15-19).



# **Call Waiting**

[Separate subscription]

Call Waiting is not available for Video Calls.

# Call Waiting ON/OFF

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Waiting

Call Waiting status appears.

1 Menu → ON or OFF → ••• Current status appears.

# **Using Call Waiting**

During a call, tone sounds in Earpiece and second caller's number appears on Display.

- Name appears if saved in Phone Book.
  - 1 When tone sounds, First line is put on hold and second is connected.

#### **Rejecting Calls**

When tone sounds, press [Y7] [Reject].

#### **Switching between Two Lines**

Press 🗪.

#### **Ending Both Calls at Once**

Press . All lines are disconnected.

#### When Active Call Ends

Press to re-engage the party on hold.



- When Voice Mail or Call Divert is active, unanswered calls are transferred to Voice Mail Centre or the forwarding number.
- When Voice Mail or Call Divert is set to All Incoming Calls, Call Waiting is disabled and calls are transferred to Voice Mail Centre or the forwarding number.

# **Multiparty Call**

#### [Separate subscription]

Multiparty Call is not available for Video Calls.

# Dialling New Number during a Call

Enter a number during a call → ► The line switches. The other line is placed on hold.

#### **Using Phone Book**

During a call,  $\square$ [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Phone Book*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Select an entry → [Recall] → 5.44

## Swap Calls

- During a call, ...
  - Press to toggle lines.



## **Conference Call**

While switching between two lines, **□**[**Menu**] → Merge → iii

Connect up to five lines simultaneously.

#### Adding a New Party to a Call

- 1. Enter a phone number during a Conference Call → ☑ two lines can be switched.
- 2. [Menu] → *Merge* → 🌗 A new party is added to Multiparty Call.

#### **Checking Members**

Menu] → Member →

Member list appears and members' phone numbers can be viewed. Member names appear if saved in Phone Book.

- To talk with one party: Select a member → □ [Menu] → Split →
- To disconnect individual members: Select a member from Member list → [**Y**7][**End**]

#### **Ending Calls**

- Press . All lines are disconnected.
- Parties may leave Conference Call without affecting others.
- When active call ends while switching between two lines, press to re-engage party on hold.

# **Call Barring**

Restrict incoming/outgoing Voice Calls, Video Calls or SMS messages.

- When Call Barring and Call Forwarding are both active, Call Forwarding takes priority.
- When Call Barring and Voice Mail for Voice Call are both active, Voice Mail takes priority.

	Bar All Outgoing Calls	Restrict all non-emergency calls		
Outgoing Calls	Bar All International Calls	Allow only domestic calls		
	Bar International Calls	Restrict all international calls except to Japan		
Incoming	Bar All Incoming Calls	Reject all calls		
Calls	Bar All If Roamed	Reject calls when outside Japan		

● Security Code specified at initial subscription ( → P.1-26) is required to change Call Barring settings.



If Security Code is incorrectly entered three times, Call Barring settings are locked. To resolve, Security Code and Centre Access Code must be changed. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, General Information (P.18-32).



- If call is attempted when Call Barring is active, warning message appears. It may take longer to appear in some areas. Check Call Barring settings if the message does not appear.
- To reject calls without Caller ID or from specific phone numbers: ☐ P.12-5

## **Restricting Outgoing Calls**

Set or cancel restriction of outgoing calls. Check Call Barring status for outgoing calls.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Barring ► Outgoing Calls

- | Bar All Outgoing Calls, Bar All | International Calls or Bar International | Calls → | | [Menu]
- **2** *ON, OFF* or *Status* → ••• When *Status* is set, current status appears. When *ON* or *OFF* is set, go to Step 3.
- **3** Enter 4-digit Security Code → ••• Current status appears.



Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are available when Call Barring for outgoing calls is active.

## Restricting Incoming Calls

Set or cancel incoming call restriction; confirm status.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Barring ► Incoming Calls

- 1 Bar All Incoming Calls or Bar All If Roamed→ [Menu]
- **2** *ON*, *OFF* or *Status* → ••• When *Status* is set, current status appears. When *ON* or *OFF* is set, go to Step 3.
- **3** Enter 4-digit Security Code → ••• Current status appears.

## Cancelling All Call Barring

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Barring ► Cancel All Barring

**1** Enter 4-digit Security Code → •••

# **Checking Call Barring Status**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Barring ► Get Status

# **Changing Security Code**

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Barring ► Set Security Code

- 1 Enter current 4-digit Security Code → 🔖
- **2** Enter new 4-digit Security Code → •
- **3** Reenter new Security Code → •••

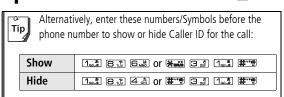
## **Caller ID**

#### [Default] Network Set

• *Network Set* Caller ID setting varies by subscription.



**1** Select *ON*, *OFF* or *Network Set* → •



# Messaging

## **Basics**

Send messages via Mail or SMS.

Mail	Exchange longer text messages with SoftBank or e-mail compatible handsets, PCs, etc.; attach image/sound files.	
SMS	Exchange short text messages with SoftBank handsets.	

- For further information, visit SoftBank Website (http://www.softbank.jp).
- Separate subscription required to use Mail and to receive e-mail.

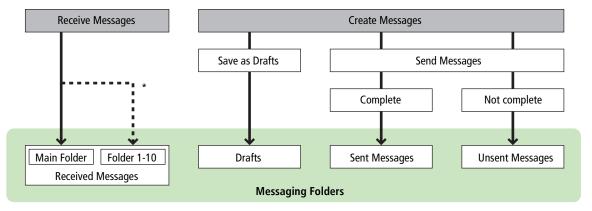
## **Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits**

Item		Mail		SMS	
Address	E-mail address	0	Up to 246 half-pitch alphanumerics/Up to 20 items	×	-
	Phone number	0		0	Up to 20 half-pitch alphanumerics/ one item
Subject		0	Up to 256 full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics	×	-
Text		0	Up to 5000 full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics	0	Up to 70 full-pitch or half-pitch alphanumerics
Attachment		0	Up to 20 files	×	-

- Send up to 300KB including subject, message text and attachment via Mail. Message text character limit differs by attachment size.
- Entry limit decreases when remaining memory falls below 20KB. Delete messages ( P.15-21).
- Enter SoftBank handset numbers in Address field.
- SMS messages can be converted to Mail (🗗 P.15-9) but not vice versa.

## **Messaging Folders**

Messages are organized in folders by message type.



<sup>\*</sup> Set Distribution Rule ( P.15-24) to sort received messages automatically.

# **Messaging Memory Status**

Save up to 1000 Mail messages (approximately 5MB) and 500 SMS messages in Messaging folders.

#### When Mail Memory is Full

- Mail message operations are unavailable when Mail Memory is low (under 10KB). Delete old messages (☐ P.15-21).

#### When SMS Memory is Full

• Save SMS to USIM Card automatically (USIM Card appears in Received Messages list). When 705Px & USIM Card Memory are full, (SMS Memory Full) appears in Standby and a warning appears for new incoming messages. Delete old SMS (() P.15-21).

## **Checking Mail/SMS Memory Status**

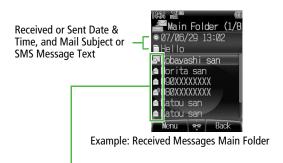
Main Menu ► Messaging ► Memory Status ► Mail or SMS

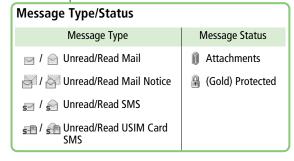


**Example: Mail Memory Status** 

## Window Description

## **Messaging Folder Contents**





## **Message Contents**



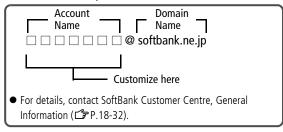
#### **Number of Attachments**

The number of files (images, sounds, videos, text, etc.) appears.

Image appears for an HTML file.

# **Customizing Handset Address**

Change your handset mail address (alphanumerics before @) to reduce the risk of receiving spam. Default Access Name is random alphanumerics.



- Handset mail address cannot be changed in Offline mode.
- For operations while using web: P.16-5 "Basic Operations"

## Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings

*Email Address Settings* → •••• 705Px connects to the Network

Follow onscreen instructions.

# Sending Mail & SMS

## Creating & Sending Mail Messages

- Available Entry Items and Character Entry Limits: **△** P.15-2
- Character Input Modes: 🚅 P.3-2

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Create Message



Mail Composition Window

**Enter an address** *Add Address* → 🔖 → Select a Phone Book entry → 🔖 → Select a SoftBank handset number or mail address → 🔖

- To enter an address directly: *Add Address* → 🍑 → **Enter Number** or **Enter Address** → ♠ → Enter a SoftBank handset number or mail address → 🍋
- To edit address list: 
   <sup>2</sup> P. 15-8
- **7** Enter a subject



- **3** Enter a message Input Text  $\rightarrow \bigcirc$  Enter text  $\rightarrow \bigcirc$
- 4 Attach a file Add Attachment → Pictures, **Sounds**, **Videos** or **Music** → • Select a file → [Decide]

The number of attachments appears.

- Data Folder: Г → P.10-2
- To add more attachments: T → P.15-8
- **5** Send → [in]

#### When Recipient Handset is Off or Out-of-Range

Messages are stored at the Centre, and delivered when recipient handset detects signal.

#### **Delivery Report**

When messages are sent with Delivery Report *On*, handset receives a Delivery Report from the Centre.

After Step 2,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Delivery Report*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$   $\rightarrow$  *ON*  $\rightarrow$ •••

#### **Unsent Messages**

Number of unsent messages appears in parenthesis.





- **Send** appears in Mail Composition window after entering address.
- Some files may not be attached depending on the file format or size.
- Some copy protected files may not be sent.

## **Editing Recipient List**

#### Adding Recipients to To Field

Recipients entered via Add Address appear in To field. Multiple addresses can be entered.

1 In Mail Composition window, Add Address
→

Recipient list appears.

2 Menu] → Add → → Select or enter a recipient → →

To delete a recipient: 

[Menu] → Delete → 

[•

#### Adding Recipients to Cc or Bcc Field

Add recipients to Cc (carbon copy) or Bcc (blind carbon copy) fields. Numbers/addresses entered in BCC field do not appear on other recipients' handsets, etc.

- ullet appears for Cc and ullet appears for Bcc.
  - 1 In Mail Composition window, ☑ [Menu] →

    Edit Cc or Edit Bcc →

    Each recipient list appears.
  - 2 *Add New* → Select or enter a recipient → •

- To add a recipient: [Menu] → Add → → Select or enter a recipient → →
- To delete a recipient: [Menu] → Delete → ••
- To return to Mail Composition window, [vz/[Back]

## **Adding Attachments**

In Mail Composition window, Add Attachment → ••••
Attachment list appears.

- $\mathbf{2} \ \square [\mathsf{Menu}] \to \mathsf{Add} \to \mathbf{\bullet}$ 
  - To delete a file:  $\square$ [Menu] → *Delete* →  $\bigoplus$
- **3** *Pictures, Sounds, Videos* or *Music* → ♠ → Select a file → ▷ [Decide]
- 4 To return to Mail Composition window, **∑**[Back]

# Creating & Sending SMS Messages

- Available Entry Items and Character Entry Limits: **ГЭ**Р 15-2
- Character Input Modes: 🚅 P.3-2

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Create New SMS



**SMS Composition Window** 

**Enter an address** 

**Add Address** → • Select a Phone Book entry → 🔖 → Select a SoftBank handset number → 🔖

 To enter an address directly: Add Address → → **Enter Number** → ♠ → Enter a SoftBank handset number → 🛅

Enter a message Input Text  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\bullet}{\blacksquare}$   $\rightarrow$  Enter text  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\bullet}{\blacksquare}$ 

**3** *Send* → •••

#### **Automatic Mail Conversion**

When more than 70 characters are entered, entry limit changes to Mail limit automatically; when message text entry is complete, Mail conversion option message appears.

#### Manual Mail Conversion

In SMS Composition window,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Switch Message

Type → •

## **Delivery Report**

When messages are sent with Delivery Report *On*, handset receives a Delivery Report from the Centre.

After Step 2,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Create Options  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$   $\rightarrow$ 

Delivery Report  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \bigcirc \rightarrow ON \rightarrow \bigcirc \bigcirc$ 

• To set Delivery Report always on: P.15-23

#### **Setting SMS Expiry Time**

Centre SMS are deleted at expiry time.

After Step 2,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Create Options  $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  Expiry

*Time* →  $\blacksquare$  → Select a limit →  $\blacksquare$ 

• To set Expiry Time for all sent SMS: ☐ P.15-26

#### **Unsent Messages**

Number of unsent messages appears in parenthesis.





- Send appears in SMS Composition window after entering address.
- To set not to save sent SMS: 🚅 P.15-26

## **Editing Recipient's Phone Number**

- 1 In SMS Composition window, *Add Address*→ •••
- **7** Edit a phone number → •
- To return to Mail Composition window,
  [Yz/[Back]

#### **Using Delete & Add New**

After Step 2,  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Delete*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  *Add New*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$ 

- $\rightarrow$  Select an entry from Phone Book, or  $\overline{\it Enter Number} \rightarrow \overline{\clubsuit}$
- ightharpoonup Enter a SoftBank handset number ightharpoonup

# **Using Drafts**

Save incomplete/unsent messages to Drafts to edit or send later.

## **Saving to Drafts**

1 In Mail/SMS Composition window, **□ [Menu]**→ Save as Drafts → •

## **Sending from Drafts**

## Main Menu ► Messaging ► Drafts

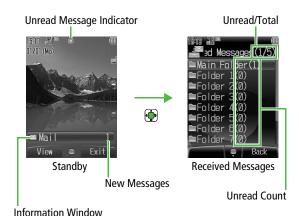
- **1** To edit, select a message → •
- 2  $\bigcirc$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Edit  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$  Edit the message
- **3** *Send* → •••

# **Receiving Mail & SMS**

## **Opening New Messages**

When a new message is received, message tone sounds and Illumination Light flashes; Information window opens in Standby.

• Total number of Mail and SMS appear in Information window and Received Messages.



In Information window, *Mail* → 🔖 Received Messages appears.

# **)** *Main Folder* → 👜

Select an unread message → (•••)



● Window Description: 🗗 P.15-5

● Retrieving Complete Mail: 🗗 P.15-12

● Checking Message Contents: 🗗 P.15-14

#### New Message Out of Standby

Message tone sounds, Illumination Light flashes, 

flashes, and Delivery Notice appears.

- During a call, two beeps sound from Earpiece; when 705Px returns to Standby Information window opens.
- When Media Player is active, Illumination Light and 🖃 flash.

#### Manual Confirmation of Server Mail

- Mail Messages saved while 705Px was off/out-of range.
- Messages saved when Mail Memory is full (delete message first).

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Check New Message Complete Mail message is retrieved regardless of Auto Download setting ( P.15-25).



"Invalid SMS" cannot be opened. Delete SMS to cancel (Unread message icon).



- Customize message ringtone, ringer volume and illumination (Ringtones: P.7-7, P.7-8/Illuminations: P.8-2).
- Set ringtones for numbers/addresses in Phone Book (□→P.4-4).
- Set Received Messages to automatically open when 705Px is opened for the first time after a message is received (Active Folder for New Message: P.15-23).
- Set Distribution Rule to sort received messages automatically ( P.15-24).

# **Retrieving Complete Mail**

When the Centre sends the initial portion of Mail, retrieve the complete Mail.

- (Unread) or (Read) appears in Received messages. After retrieving complete Mail, the icon changes to
- By default, complete Mail is automatically received when sent from SoftBank handset numbers. The setting can be changed (ピア15-25).

## Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- **1** Select a folder → •••
- **2** From a Received Messages List

→ Retrieve → 🔖

From an Incomplete Message

Select a message with  $\cong$  or  $\cong$   $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  At the end of message text, highlight *There are sequels*  $\rightarrow$   $\bigoplus$ 



Delete Server Mail (☐ P.15-22).

# **Using Server Mail**

Receive, forward or delete stored Mail messages at the Centre using Server Mail List.

#### **Retrieving Mail List**

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Server Mail Box ► Mail List

1 [Update] → ••• Mail List appears.

## **Updating List**

In Step 1,  $\square$ [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  Update Mail List  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 

## Receiving Server Mail

Receive Mail messages from Mail list. Retrieved Mail messages are deleted from Mail List and saved to Received Messages.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Server Mail Box ► Mail List

1 Select a message → ☑[Menu] → Retrieve
→ •

## Forwarding Server Mail

Forward Server Mail directly to other SoftBank handsets, PCs, etc. using Mail List. Forwarded Mails are not deleted from Mail List.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Server Mail Box ► Mail List

- 1 Select a message → [Menu] → Forward Server Mail → •
- **2** Add Address → → Select or enter recipient's address or phone number → •
- **3** *Send* → •••

#### **Deleting Server Mail**

Delete Server Mail from Mail List.

#### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Server Mail Box

Delete a Message

*Mail List* → ♠ → Select a message →

[Menu] → Delete Server Mail → • →

**Delete All Messages** 

*Delete Server Mail All*  $\rightarrow$   $\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{•}$   $\rightarrow$   $\boxed{\text{M}}$  [YES]

# **Using Messages**

## **Checking Message Contents**

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages, Drafts, Sent Messages or Unsent Messages

- Select a message → 🔖
- In Received Messages, select a folder then message.
- To open or save attachments: 🗗 P.15-15

#### **Changing Font Size**

In Message window,  $\[ igotimes \[ [Menu] \] ( \label{Menu} \] More \label{Menu} \rightarrow \[ igotimes \] ) \label{Menu} \rightarrow Font$  Size \lefta  $\[ igotimes \]$ 

#### **Message Details**

Check subject, sender (From), address (To, Cc, Bcc), Reply-to, date, size, message type, attachment, etc. Details differ by messaging folder and message type.

In message list or Message window, ☑[Menu] ( → More →

#### System Message

▲ appears for incoming message problem (e.g., Attachments undelivered) right of attachment field in Message window. In Message window, [□][Menu] → More → ♠ → System Message → ♠



Phone Book may take a moment to open just after 705Px power is turned on and phone number or mail address appears even if saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and reconfirm little while later.

## **Opening & Saving Attachments**

- Supported File Formats: 🗳 P.10-3
  - 1 In Message window, ☑ [Menu] → *Attachment List* → •
- **7** Select a file → •••
  - If multiple files are attached, press [Back] to return to Attachment List, then repeat Step 2.
- **3** To save the file, [Save] → *Phone* or *Memory Card* → •

#### **Content Key Indicator**

(Silver) appears with file requiring a Content Key. If Key has expired, warning appears after Step 2. Acquire new Key to open the file.

#### **Viewing Attachments**

In Message window, **[□][Menu]** → *View Attachment* → **[**⊕]
The first music file is played back and all picture files are shown after the message text.

 The following file format can be played back or viewed. Music file (SMAF, AMR, MIDI, SP-MIDI)
 Picture file (JPG, GIF, PNG, BMP, WBMP)

#### Viewing HTML Mail

If HTML (Hyper Text Markup Language) Mail is received from PC, the icon in attachment field in Message window changes to In View Text window, [□] [Menu] → HTML View → [□]

Supported file formats are as follows:
 Music file (SMAF, AMR, MP4, MIDI, SP-MIDI)
 Picture file (JPG, GIF, PNG, BMP, WBMP)
 Some music files cannot be played back by the definition of
 HTML contents.



Image may appear upside down, etc.

# **Received Messages Folders**

Received Messages contains Main Folder and ten sub folders. Edit folder names or move messages between them. Set Distribution Rule to automatically sort received messages into specific folders ( P.15-24).

## **Renaming Folders**

Main Folder name cannot be changed.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

Select a folder  $\rightarrow \square[Rename]$ 

**7** Enter a folder name → •••

## **Moving Messages**

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- Select a folder → 🔖
- Select a message  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Move \rightarrow$ To move an SMS: after Step 2, Move to Folder →
- Select a folder → 👜



SMS saved on USIM Card cannot be moved.

## Replying to Messages

## Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- **1** Select a folder → •••
- 2 Select a message → [Menu] → To Sender → ♠
  - Step 2 is also available in Message window.
  - *Re:* appears before Subject of reply.
  - To reply to a Cc/Bcc Mail: Reply → → To Sender
     or Reply to All → ⊕
- **3** Complete message → *Send* → •••



Quote original message text when replying via Mail messages ( \* P.15-25).

## **Forwarding Messages**

## Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- **1** Select a folder → ••••
- 2 Select a message → [Menu] → Forward → •••
  - Step 2 is also available in Message window.
  - Fw: appears before Subject and > before quoted message text of forwarded messages.
  - Attachments are also forwarded.
- 3 Enter recipient's address and complete message → *Send* → •

#### Forwarding Mail Notice/Server Mail

In Step 2, select a Mail Notice → [ [Menu] → Forward → [ ] → Forward or Forward Server Mail → [ ]



Copy protected attachments are not forwardable.

# Using Sender's Number/Address

#### Making a Call to a Sender

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- **1** Select a folder → •••
- 2 Select a message → [Menu] → Call →
  - Step 2 is also available in Message window.
- **3** Voice Call or Video Call → •

## **Saving to Phone Book**

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- **1** Select a folder → •
- 2 Select a message → ☑ [Menu] → Add sender to Phone Book →
  - Step 2 is also available in Message window.
- **3** *Create New Entry* or select a Phone Book entry → → Complete other fields and save (☐ From Step 1 on P.4-4)

# Using Linked Information

#### **Using Phone Numbers**

Use linked phone numbers within message text to make calls, send messages or add to Phone Book.

- Available phone numbers are highlighted.
- In Message window, select a phone number →
- Make Calls

Call → • Voice Call or Video Call →

Send Messages

*Create Message* → • Mail or SMS → → Complete message and send (Mail: From Step 2 on P.15-7/SMS: From Step 2 on P.15-9)

#### Add to Phone Book

Add to Phone Book  $\rightarrow \bigoplus$   $\rightarrow$  Create New **Entry** or select a Phone Book entry  $\rightarrow \stackrel{\bullet}{ } \stackrel{\bullet}{ } \rightarrow$ Complete other fields and save ( From Step 1 on P.4-4)

#### **Using Addresses**

Use linked addresses within message text to send Mail messages or add to Phone Book

- Available addresses are highlighted.
- In Message window, select an address → 🗓
- Send Mail Messages

*Create Message* → • Complete message and send ( From Step 2 on P.15-7) Add to Phone Book

Add to Phone Book  $\rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow Create New$ **Entry** or select an address  $\rightarrow \bullet \rightarrow \bullet$ Complete other fields and save ( From Step 1 on P.4-4)

## **Using URLs**

Use linked URLs within message text to access website or add to Bookmark.

- Available URLs are highlighted.
- Bookmarks: 🗗 P.16-7
- 1 In Message window, select a URL → 🔖
- **7** Access Website

Connect to URL → •

- For operations while using web: 😭 P.16-5 "Basic Operations"
- Add to Bookmarks

Add to Bookmark → ♠ → Edit title → ♠
→ Select a folder → ♠

## **Protecting Messages**

Protect important messages in Received Messages and Sent Messages from unintentional deletion.

- 🔒 (Gold) is attached to protected messages.
- SMS in USIM Card cannot be protected.

## **Protecting/Unprotecting Received Messages**

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

- **1** Select a folder → •
- 2 Select a message → [Menu] → More →
- **3** Protect/Unprotect → •

**Protecting/Unprotecting Sent Messages** 

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Sent Messages

1 Select a message → □[Menu] → Protect/
Unprotect → •

## **Deleting Messages**

Delete Mail messages, Mail Notice or SMS messages from messaging folders and Server Mail without retrieving.

## **Deleting a Message**

- 1 In message list, select a message → [Menu] → Delete → •
- 2 Delete One → → •

Deleting a Message in Message Window
In Message window, □[Menu] → Delete → ♠ → ♠

## **Deleting Selected Messages**

- 1 In message list, ☑[Menu] → *Delete* → •

  → *Delete Selected Items* → •
- Select a message → 
  The box at the left side of a message changes to 
  Press 
  again to clear the selection, and the box changes to
- **3** Repeat Step 2 to select more messages
- **4 □**[Delete] → •••

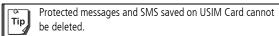
## **Deleting All Messages in a Folder**

- **1** In message list, **□[Menu]** → *Delete* → •••
- **7** Delete  $AII \rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow \bowtie [YES]$
- **3** Enter 4-digit Handset Code → •••
  - Handset Code: 🚅 P.1-26

## **Deleting Server Mail**

1 In Receiving Messages, select a Mail Notice → ☑ [Menu] → *Delete* → 🏟

**2** Delete Server Mail → • → •



# **Copying SMS**

Copy SMS between 705Px and USIM Card.

• 🗐 / 📻 indicate SMS copied to USIM Card.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Received Messages

**1** Select a folder → 🔖

3 Copy to USIM or Copy to Phone → •

## **Additional Functions**

## **Universal Settings**

## **Active Folder for New Message**

[Default] OFF

If active, Received Messages automatically opens each time 705Px is opened after a new message is received.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings

- Universal Settings
- ► Active Folder for New Message

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → •

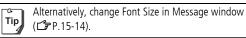
#### **Font Size**

[Default] Normal

Change font size.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings ► Universal Settings ► Font Size

**1** Large, Normal or Small → ••••



## **Delivery Report**

[Default] OFF

Confirm Mail/SMS delivery.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings ► Universal Settings ► Delivery Report

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → ••••



Set Delivery Report for each message (Mail: ピテP.15-7/SMS: ピテP.15-9).

#### **Distribution Rule**

Set rules (sender address, subject) by folder to sort received messages automatically.

- Specify up to ten addresses or one Mail subject per folder.
- Distribution by Mail subject is available if the subject of received Mail includes the set subject characters. SMS cannot be sorted by subject.
- Folder names can be changed ( P.15-16).

## Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings **Universal Settings** Distribution Rule

- Select a folder  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \square$  [Menu]
- **7** Sort by Sender's Address **Add Address** → • Select an address or phone number → 🐽
  - To enter address directly: *Add Address* → ♠ → **Enter Number** or **Enter Address** → ♠ → Enter address or phone number → ♠

## Sort by Mail Subject

*Add Subject* →  $\bigoplus$  → Enter a subject →  $\bigoplus$ 

#### **Editing or Deleting Set Address/Subject**

Select an address or subject  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Edit$  or **Delete →** 



Rules in folders with smaller numbers have higher priority.

## Mail Settings

#### **Auto Download**

[Default]

Home Network: Allowed only from Phone Number
/Roam Network: Manual Download

Set complete message retrieval to auto or manual for Home/Roam Network.

 When Allowed only from Phone Number is set, only complete messages addressed to handset number are automatically retrieved.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings

- ► Mail Settings ► Auto Download
- ► Home Network or Roam Network
- 1 Home Download

Auto Download, Allowed only from Phone Number or Manual Download →



**Roam Download** 

Auto Download or Manual Download →





Auto Download may fail in the following scenarios; retrieve complete messages manually ( P.15-12): During calls/while calls are being dialled; when messages are being sent/received; while Yahoo! Keitai is active or files are being downloaded; while an Alarm or Warning Tone sounds; or when 705Px is otherwise not in Standby.

#### **Quote Text**

[Default] OFF

Quote original message text when replying.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings ► Mail Settings ► Quote Text

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → ••••

# **SMS Settings**

#### Save Sent SMS

[Default] ON

Select whether to store sent SMS at the Centre.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings SMS Settings > Save Sent SMS

ON or OFF → 👜

## **Expiry Time**

[Default] Depends on USIM Card settings Set a time limit to store SMS at the Centre.

Main Menu Messaging Settings SMS Settings Expiry Time

1 hour, 12 hours, 1 day, 1 week or *Maximum* → •



- SMS are saved at the Centre for specified time limit.
- Set Expiry Time for individual SMS ( P.15-9).

## **Message Centre**

[Default] +819066519300

Set SMS Centre number.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings SMS Settings Message Centre

Enter SMS Centre number → •



Changing Message Centre number may disable SMS.

# Web

# **Getting Started**

Access the Mobile Internet via Yahoo! Keitai. Browse for image or sound files as well as information.



For further information about Yahoo! Keitai, visit SoftBank Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

## **Cache Memory**

Retrieved information is temporarily saved in Cache Memory. When full, oldest is deleted first.

- Previously viewed pages may load from Cache Memory.
   To view the latest, update information (☐ P.16-12).
- Cached items with expiry dates are deleted upon expiry.
- Information held in Cache Memory can be deleted (☐ P.16-13).
- Information remains in Cache Memory even after 705Px is disconnected from the Network or handset power is turned off.

## SSL/TLS

SSL (Secure Socket Layer) and TLS (Transport Layer Security) are encryption protocols for secure Internet transmissions of important/sensitive information such as credit card numbers. Electronic certificates are saved on 705Px (2 P.16-14).

#### Notes

When a security notice appears, subscribers must decide for themselves whether or not to open the page. Opening secure pages constitutes agreement to the terms of usage. SoftBank, VeriSign Japan, GeoTrust Japan, RSA Security, Betrusted Japan, SECOM Trust Systems and Entrust Japan cannot be held liable for any damages associated with the use of SSL and TLS.

## **Mobile Internet**

## Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu

Select Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu items to access websites.

#### Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai

- 1 *Yahoo! Keitai* → ••• 705Px connects to the Network.
- **2** Select a menu item → •••
- Repeat Step 2 as required

   Basic Operations: ☐ P.16-5



#### Web Page Sound Volume

- When Manner mode is active or Voice Call Ringer Volume set to *Silent*, web page sounds are muted.
- Sound volume cannot be adjusted while viewing web pages.
   Adjust Voice Call Ringer Volume beforehand (
   P.7-8).
- If activated, Media Player sound volume is adjustable.

#### **Opening Secure Pages**

Confirmation appears for SSL/TLS pages. Press **[□][OK]** to open the secure page.

#### When Authentication is Required

Some pages require user authentication for access. If required, enter user ID or password  $\rightarrow \overleftarrow{\Phi}$ .

# Entering URL

Enter URLs (addresses beginning with "http://" or "https://") directly to access websites.

# Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Enter URL ► Direct input

1 Enter URL → ••• Web page appears.



Some pages may not be viewable; images, layouts, etc. may differ from those viewed via PC.



URLs can be entered while viewing a web page (Enter URL:  $\square P.16-12$ ).

# **Using URL History**

Open previously viewed pages using URL History. Up to 20 access histories are stored; when full, oldest are deleted to make room for new ones.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Enter URL ► URL History List

1 Select a URL → ••• Web page appears.



To view the web page accessed last:

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Last Viewed Page

## **Editing URLs**

Main Menu ➤ Yahoo! Keitai ➤ Enter URL 
➤ URL History List

1 Select a URL → [Menu] → Edit → →
Edit the URL → →
Web page appears.

## **Deleting History**

Main Menu ➤ Yahoo! Keitai ➤ Enter URL 
➤ URL History List

1 Delete a History

Select a URL → [Menu] → Delete → •

Delete All History

[Menu] → Delete All → •

Menu] → Delete All → •

Delete All → •

Delete All → •

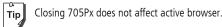
Delete All → •

Delete All → •

Delete All → •

# **Exiting Mobile Internet**

1 TO HLD -



# **Basic Operations**

#### **Moving Cursor**

Use cursor to select underlined menu items. Press 📵 to move right, and 🕞 to move left.

Press to move to next line, and to previous line.

## **Scrolling Pages**

Scroll bar appears on right side or at bottom of Display when page content continues beyond view. Press or to scroll.

To scroll page down by a screenful, press **\*!**. To scroll page up by a screenful, press **\*!**.

To scroll continuously, press and hold ☐, ☐ or ☒.

## Moving to previous page/next page

Previously viewed pages are temporarily saved in Cache Memory ( P.16-2).

To return to previous page: [57][Back]

To view next page: **[Menu]** → *Forward* → •



Some web pages may not appear after performing the steps above.

### **Text Entry & Item Selection**

Enter text or select items to send information.



Text Entry Field	Highlight field → 🏟 → Enter text → 🏟
Menu List	Highlight field → ♠ Menu list appears. Highlight an item → ♠ When selected, □ changes to ☑.
Radio Button	Highlight ○ → ♠ When selected, ● appears.
Check Box	Highlight ☐ → ♠ When selected, ☑ appears.
Command Button	Highlight the button → ♠ Corresponding command is executed.



Actual web pages may differ in appearance.

### 16

#### <u>⊍</u> ≷

# **Using Information**

### **Bookmarks & Saved Pages**

Bookmark websites or save page content to Saved Pages.

Bookmarks	Save links to websites. 705Px connects to the Network to access the websites. Create folders to organize Bookmarks.	
Saved Pages	Save page content. 705Px opens saved pages without connecting to the Network.	

### Saving Bookmarks & Saved Pages

### Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai

- 1 *Yahoo! Keitai* → ••• 705Px connects to the Network.
- **7** Open a web page → [Menu]
- **3** Bookmarks or Saved Pages → •••
- **4** *Add* → •••
- **5** Edit Title → •••
- **6** For Bookmarks, select a folder → •



Some copy protected materials cannot be saved.

### **Viewing Bookmarks & Saved Pages**

#### Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

Display Bookmarks

Bookmarks → • → Select a folder → • Display Saved Pages

Saved Pages → •••

**2** Select an item → •••

### **Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages**

#### **Bookmarks**

Changing Folder Names

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Bookmarks

- Deleting All Bookmarks

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Bookmarks

- 1 Select a folder → ☑ [Menu] → Delete All Bookmarks → •
- 2 ☐ [YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code →
- Options

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Bookmarks

**1** Select a folder → 🔖

2 Select a title → [Menu] → Select an item
→ → Follow the steps below

Go to Page	Open a page	
Add Bookmark	$ \bigoplus \rightarrow \text{Enter title} \rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow \bigoplus \\ \rightarrow \text{Enter URL} \rightarrow \bigoplus \rightarrow \bowtie [Save] $	
Edit	Edit titles/URLs → [Save]	
Move to	Select a folder → 🍑	
Delete	•	
Send Bookmark	Mail or SMS→ → → Enter information and send (Mail: 👉 From Step 1 on P.15-6/ SMS: 👉 From Step 1 on P.15-9)	
Delete All in Folder	[YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → ♠	



Panasonic site bookmark cannot be edited/deleted.

Select a title  $\rightarrow \square [Menu] \rightarrow$  Select an item → • Follow the steps below

View	Saved page contents appears
Rename	Edit title → 🍑
Delete	•
Delete All	[YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → ♠

### Saving to Data Folder

Save images, sounds, etc. to Data Folder.

### **Downloading Files**

#### Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

Yahoo! Keitai → 🔖 705Px connects to the Network.

Open a web page  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Select \&$ Save → •

**3** Select a file → 🔖

**Phone** or **Memory Card** → ••• Available menu items vary by saved content.

**Saving Linked Files** 

Card → •

16



Do not remove Memory Card while saving files to it.



- Do not turn handset power off while downloading or saving files. Files may be damaged.
- Some copy protected files may not be saved.

### Using Number, Address or URL

Use linked numbers, addresses or URLs to make calls, send messages or access websites. Save them directly to Phone Book.

 Available only when number, address or URL is underlined.

#### Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

- 1 *Yahoo! Keitai* → 105Px connects to the Network.
- **2** Open a web page containing phone numbers, mail addresses or URLs

### **?** Phone Number

Select a phone number → • Voice Call,

Video Call or Phone Book → •

To make a call, select **Voice Call** or **Video Call**.

To save number to Phone Book, select **Phone Book**.

Phone Book Entry window appears ( Pr.4-4).

#### **E-mail Address**

Select an address → ♠ → Mail, SMS or Phone Book → ♠

To create message, select *Mail* or *SMS* (Mail: 🗲 P.15-6/ SMS: 🗲 P.15-9).

To save address to Phone Book, select **Phone Book**. Phone Book Entry window appears ( P.4-4). URL

Select URL →

705Px connects to the Network.

### 16

### Streaming

Enjoy video/sound clips while it downloads.

- Only compatible files support streaming.
- Streaming files cannot be saved.

#### Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

Yahoo! Keitai → 📵

705Px connects to the Network.

- **7** Open a web page → Select a file → 🔖 Media Player activates and streaming starts.
  - To pause: → → to resume
  - Playback Window Operations: ☐ P.9-8
- **७** to exit



- Streaming requires a continuous Network connection. (Transmission fees apply.)
- Indicators for streaming and Network access condition appear on the upper right of Display ( P.1-13).



- Paused streams may stop after three minutes of inactivity.
- When roaming abroad, streaming may be unavailable or not be performed properly.

### **Changing Display Size**

Press to toggle Display size while streaming. When switching to Full Screen, Display rotates 90° to the right. To return to Normal Screen, Press again.

• For key operations while streaming, see Playback Window Operations in Media Player ( P.9-8).

# **Incoming Voice Calls while Streaming**

Incoming call pauses an active stream.

• Video Calls cannot be received while streaming.

# **Option Menu Items**

In Yahoo! Keitai, press **[Menu]** for these options:

Forward	Go to next page (ピテP.16-5)	
Bookmarks	View Bookmarks list or add a new bookmark to the list	
Saved Pages	View Saved Pages list or add a new saved page to the list	
Select & Save	View or play files, or save them to Data Folder (⊈ P.16-9)	
Reload Page	Update information	
Yahoo! Keitai	Open Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu	
More	Enter URL: Enter URL directly to access websites View Current URL: View URL Send Current URL: Send URL via Mail/ SMS Server Certificate: View electronic certificates for a secure page	

### **Additional Functions**

### **Browser Settings**

#### **Font Size**

[Default] Normal

Change character size.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Browser Settings ► Font Size

**1** Large, Normal or Small → •

### **Text Browsing**

[Default] ON

Select whether to retrieve images and sounds from websites automatically or to view text information only. Retrieving either images or sounds can also be selected.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Browser Settings ► Downloads

*Images* or *Music* → 👵

**2** *ON* or *OFF* → •••

#### **Delete Cache & Cookies**

- Cache Memory: 🚅 P.16-2
- Cookies: 🗳 P.16-14

### Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai

**▶** Browser Settings **▶** Delete Cache&Cookies

1 🤨

#### **Browser Profiles**

Add or edit Browser Profiles to change Browser start page if required.

• Some profiles may be uneditable.

### Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

**▶** Browser Settings **▶** Browser Profiles

Browser Profile list opens. 

indicates current profile.

- **1** Select a profile → [Menu]
  - Profiles can be edited.
  - To add a new profile: *Empty* → → Enter information → □[Save]



- Browser Profile Settings is only for specific website access.
- Web access may become unavailable if Browser Settings are edited.

### **Security Settings**

#### **Manufacture Number**

[Default] OFF

Select whether or not to send handset Manufacture Number automatically for authentication.

Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

- **▶** Browser Settings **▶** Security
- Manufacture Number

**1** *ON* (Send) or *OFF* (Not send)  $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ 

#### Cookies

[Default] ON

Cookies are sent by a server for user identification. Select whether or not to allow Cookies to be stored on 705Px.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai

▶ Browser Settings ▶ Security ▶ Cookies

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → •••



Cookies can be deleted ( P.16-13).

#### **Root Certificates**

View electronic certificates issued by Certificate Authorities saved on 705Px.

Main Menu Yahoo! Keitai

- Browser Settings > Security
- Root Certificates
- 1 Select an item → ♠ Root Certificate details appear.

# S! Appli

# **Before Using S! Appli**

S! Appli are Java<sup>™</sup>-based applications designed to run on SoftBank handsets. Download games and other real-time applications for use on 705Px.

- Separate subscription required to use downloaded S! Applications (not required for pre-installed S! Appli).
- See each pre-installed S! Appli's Help menu for usage.



For further information, visit SoftBank Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

#### **Network S! Applications**

Network S! Applications require Network connections.

Connection fees apply.

**License Information** 

Main Menu ► S!Appli ► Information

### Downloading S! Appli

Download up to 100 S! Applications to 705Px and Memory Card.

### Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Library

Download S!Appli → (•••)



705Px connects to the Network, and the website providing S! Applications appears.

- Select an S! Application → 📵 Properties appear.
- Follow onscreen instructions
- **Phone** or **Memory Card** → ••••
  - Downloading may take some time.
  - After downloading, S! Application is saved to Data Folder automatically.
- **[YES]** to activate Downloaded S! Application starts.

● To exit: [**Y**/[**NO**]

# **Using S! Appli**

### Activating S! Appli

### Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Library

- Select an S! Application → S! Application starts and 🖁 appears.
  - For operations, see application Help menu.
  - For a Memory Card S! Application, on to select **Memory Card** tab before Step 1.



- ◆ Activate an S! Application; Main Menu
   ▶ Data Folder ► S!Appli ► Select an S! Application
- Incoming transmissions pause S! Applications.
- An error message may appear while an S! Application using Bluetooth® is paused or due to ambient factors. End the application completely then restart it.
- To use a downloaded S! Application after handset upgrade/replacement, move Content Key to Memory Card beforehand ( P.12-7); USIM Card used when application was downloaded must be inserted.

#### **Activate Network S! Application**

Confirmation appears after Step 1.

### **Terminate/Suspend & Resume**

### Terminating/Pausing S! Appli

- While running an S! Application, Confirmation appears.
- **Terminate** or **Suspend** → (ip) appears for a suspended application.

### Resuming/Terminating Paused S! Appli

Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Library

Confirmation appears.

**Resume** or **Terminate** → •••• Resumed application starts from paused point.

## **Managing S! Appli**

### Viewing S! Appli properties

### Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Library

Select an S! Application →  $\square$  [Menu]  $\rightarrow$  *Details*  $\rightarrow$ 



Name, Contains, Version, Vender, Data size, etc. appear.



### Moving S! Appli

### Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Library

Select an S! Application → [Menu] →  $Move \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow$  Select a folder  $\rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc \bigcirc$ 



Some S! Application cannot be moved to Memory Card.

### Deleting S! Appli

### Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Library

Select an S! Application  $\rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow$ *Delete* → ( ) → ( )



Pre-installed S! Applications cannot be deleted.

### Setting Security Level

Customize confirmation/operation method.

Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Library

Select an S! Application → | [Menu] → Permission → •

### **?** Select an item → •

Network Access	Connect to network
Messaging	Send or receive messages
Auto Invocation	Activate S! Applications
Data Reading Access	Read Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
Data Rewriting Access	Write Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
Bluetooth	Use Bluetooth®

## **3** Select an item → •

Always Allowed	No confirmation appears
Ask First Time	Confirmation appears the first time application is activated
Ask Every Time	Confirmation appears every time operation selected in Step 2 starts
Not Allowed	Reject operation selected in Step 2



Security Level cannot be set for some S! Applications.

# **S! Appli Settings**

#### Volume

[Default] Level 4

Adjust S! Application volume.



or in to adjust volume (Silent, Level 1 -**6**) → ••••



In Manner mode ( P.2-19), volume set in Manner setting applies.

### **Backlight**

[Default] Follow General Setting

Select a Backlight status for S! Applications.

Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Settings ► Backlight

**1** Select an item → •

Always ON	Backlight remains on while an S! Application runs.	
Follow General Setting	Backlight Time setting (☐ P.7-6) applies	
Always OFF	Backlight remains off while S! Application runs.	

#### **Vibration**

[Default] ON

Activate Vibration for S! Applications.

Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Settings ► Vibration

**1** *ON* or *OFF* → •••

### **Auto Suspend Timer**

[Default] Not Suspend

Suspend S! Application after set period of inactivity.

Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Settings
► Auto Suspend Timer

1 Not Suspend, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours or 6 hours → ••••

#### Synchronize Memory Card

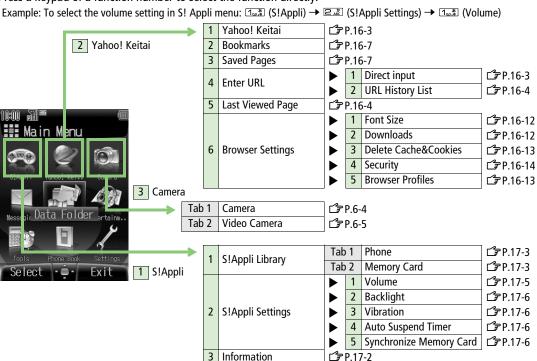
Synchronize Memory Card used in another SoftBank handset or a PC, etc. to update S!Appli Library.

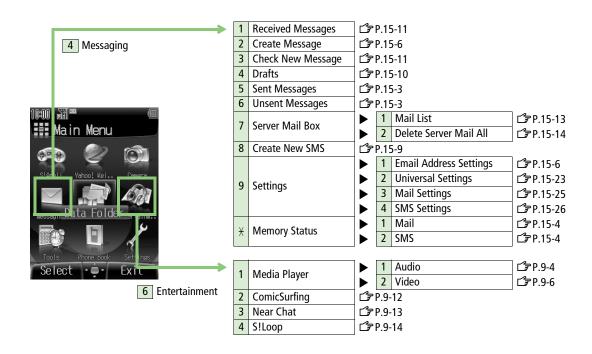
Main Menu ► S!Appli ► S!Appli Settings
► Synchronize Memory Card

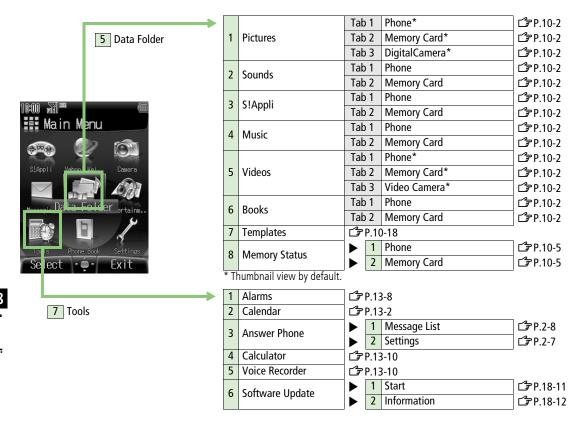
# **Appendix**

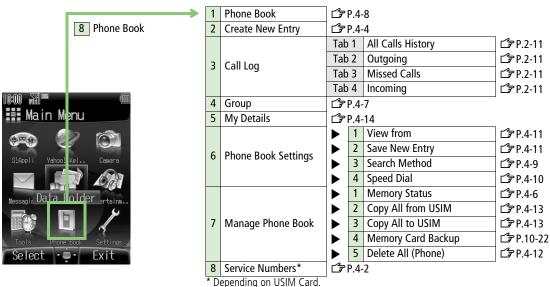
### **Function List**

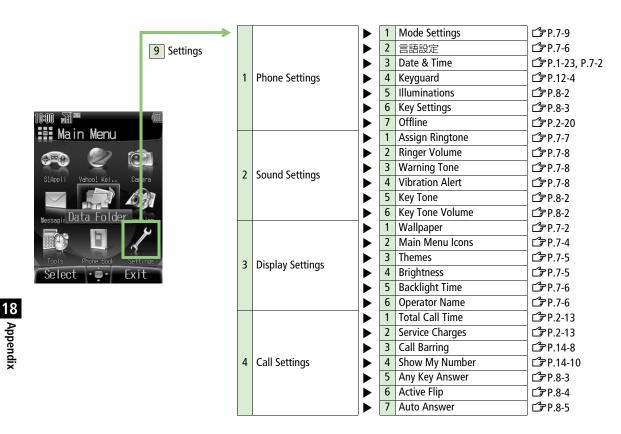
Press a keypad of a function number to select the function directly.















•			8	Diverts	<b>⊈</b> P.14-2
	4 Call Setti	C-11 C-44:	<b>9</b>	Voice Mail	<b>⊈</b> P.14-4
		(continued)	<b>X</b>	Call Waiting	<b>⊈</b> P.14-6
		(continucu)	• 0	Reject Incoming Calls	<b>⊈</b> P.12-5
			#	International Setting	<b>⊈</b> P.8-4
Ī			<b>▶</b> 1	Video & Voice	<b>⊈</b> P.5-7
	5	Video Call	<b>2</b>	Backlight	<b>⊈</b> P.5-8
	J	video Cali	<b>3</b>	Incoming Video Quality	<b>⊈</b> P.5-8
			• 4	Alternative Picture	<b>⊈</b> P.5-8
			▶ 1	Infrared	<b>⊈</b> P.11-2
			<b>2</b>	Bluetooth	<b>⊈</b> P.11-4
	6	Connectivity	<b>3</b>	Network Settings	<b>⊈</b> P.2-16
			• 4	Web Connections	<b>₽.11-11</b>
			<b>5</b>	Retrieve NW Info	<b>⊈</b> P.1-22
			▶ 1	PIN Entry	<b>⊈</b> P.12-2
			<b>2</b>	Change PIN2	<b>⊈</b> P.12-3
			<b>3</b>	Reset	<b>⊈</b> P.12-8
	7 Security	Security	• 4	Change Password	<b>⊈</b> P.12-2
			<b>5</b>	Password Lock	<b>⊈</b> P.12-4
			<b>▶</b> 6	Secret Mode	<b>⊈</b> P.12-6
			▶ 7	Content Key	<b>⊈</b> P.12-7
Ī	8	Memory Card Settings	▶ 1	Format Memory Card	<b>⊈</b> P.10-21
	0		2	Check Memory Card	<b>⊈</b> P.10-22

# **Troubleshooting**

Problem	Causes and Remedies			
705Px does not turn on	<ul> <li>Was pressed for more than three seconds?</li> <li>Is battery level sufficient?</li> <li>Is battery inserted properly? (P.1-18)</li> </ul>			
Handset functions do not work after turning power on	Does PIN Entry window appear? PIN Entry is <i>Enable</i> . Enter PIN1. (☐ P.12-2)			
Insert USIM or Invalid USIM appears when 705Px is turned on or operations attempted	<ul> <li>Is USIM Card inserted correctly? ( P.1-7)</li> <li>Unusable USIM Card may be inserted. ( P.1-6)</li> <li>USIM Card IC chip may be dirty.</li> <li>Wipe with a clean cloth, then insert USIM Card correctly.</li> </ul>			
Keypad does not respond	<ul> <li>Does ♣ appear in Standby?     Keyguard is active. Press ♠ to release it.</li> <li>Does ♠ appear in Standby?     Password Lock is active ( P.12-4). Enter 4-digit Handset Code ( P.1-26) to release it.</li> </ul>			
Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected or message and Web connections are not available	<ul> <li>Does out appear in Standby?         Is 705Px out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak?             Move to a location where signal is strong.         </li> <li>Are you using handset overseas?         You must select an operator and set international settings to use handset abroad. (</li></ul>			
Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected	<ul> <li>Is area code entered?</li> <li>Is restricting outgoing calls in Call Barring? (☐ P.14-8)</li> </ul>			
Calls cannot be connected or busy signal sounds after dialling	Did you enter area code?			

Problem	Causes and Remedies	
Calls cannot be made via a Phone Book entry	• Entry may be saved as Secret. Set Secret Mode <i>ON</i> . (☐F P.12-6)	
Entry names do not appear in Call Log or Mail/SMS lists even if saved in Phone Book	This may occur just after turning 705Px on. Return to Standby and retry later.	
Handset does not respond as customized for incoming calls from numbers saved in Phone Book	This may occur just after turning 705Px on.	
Call is interrupted or disconnected	Does <b>aut</b> appear in Standby? Is 705Px out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak? Move to a location where signal is strong.	
Cannot charge battery	<ul> <li>Is AC Charger firmly connected to 705Px or Desktop Holder? (☐ P.1-19, P.1-20)</li> <li>Is AC Charger securely plugged into an outlet?</li> <li>Is battery installed in 705Px correctly? (☐ P.1-18)</li> <li>Is 705Px correctly mounted in Desktop Holder? (☐ P.1-20)</li> <li>Make sure 705Px, battery, Desktop Holder and AC Charging terminals are clean.</li> <li>Battery may not charge beyond +5°C and +35°C.</li> <li>Battery may need to be replaced.</li> </ul>	
705Px/accessories feel warm	AC Charger/Desktop Holder may warm during charging.     705Px may warm during long use. This is normal if you can hold it comfortably. Low temperature burns may occur if 705Px is held against skin for long periods.	
Battery Operating Time is greatly reduced	• Battery Operating Time may be reduced by environmental factors such as temperature, charging conditions or signal strength, as well as by operations or settings. See "Charging Time & Operating Time" (FP.1-15) and "Battery Time" (FP.1-16).	



If you did not find the remedy to your problem here, please contact SoftBank Customer Centre ( P.18-32).

# Warning Signs

Problem	Causes and Remedies
арреаrs	Handset is out-of-range. Move to a location where signal is strong.
appears	Keyguard is active. (1 P.12-4) Release Keyguard for key operations. Pressing keys to answer incoming calls is available even if Keyguard is active.
appears	Password Lock is active. ( P.12-4) Release Password Lock for handset operations. Pressing keys to answer incoming calls is available even if Password Lock is active.
Low battery message appears and battery alarm tone sounds	Battery is low. (☐ P.1-12) Charge or replace battery.

# **Software Update**

Check for 705Px software updates and download as required. Choose to begin update or schedule update.

- Connection fees do not apply to updates (including checking for updates, downloading and rewriting).
- Fully charge battery beforehand. Even if I appears, low battery message may appear. In this case, charge battery until Charging Indicator goes out.
- Select a place where signal is strong and stable.
- Do not remove battery during the update. Update will fail.
- Other functions are not available during Software Update.
- 705Px is disabled until the update is complete. The update may take some time.

### Main Menu ► Tools ► Software Update ► Start

Follow onscreen instructions

After download is complete, 705Px automatically turns off and restarts before Software Update begins. (This process takes approximately 15 seconds.)

After Software Update is complete, 705Px automatically turns off and restarts before information appears for successful update. (This process takes approximately 15 seconds.)



#### When Already Updated

No update required confirmation appears. Press ☑ [OK] and proceed with use of 705Px.



#### **Update Result**

In Information window, Update Result



In Standby, Main Menu ➤ Tools
 Software Update ➤ Information



### **Scheduled Update**

Follow onscreen instructions for setup. Confirmation appears at scheduled update time. Press or wait ten seconds for update to start.

 Software Update will not start while 705Px is in use. Continuing handset usage for ten minutes or more cancels Scheduled Update.





- Software Update failure may disable 705Px. Contact SoftBank Customer Centre, Customer Assistance (ピテP.18-32).
- Software Update does not affect Phone Book entries, files saved in Data Folder or other content, but it is recommended that you create a backup, as appropriate, of any important information and data (note that some files cannot be copied).
- SoftBank is not liable for damages resulting from loss of data, information, etc.
- Update automatically cancels Keyguard.



For further information, visit SoftBank website (http://www.softbank.jp).

## **Character Code List**

First Three				ı	ast	Diai	it				First Three				- 1	ast	Dini	t				First Three				- 1	.ast [	)init	<u> </u>			
Digits	0	1	2	3	ast. 4	5	6	7	8	9	Digits	0	1	2	3	4	Digi 5	6	7	8	9	First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
010 011 012 013 014 015	! ~	(Space)	: 5/(/	°, // ~ )	、 全=[[	:	·	<u>:</u> O 	;	? \	044 045 046 047 048	とひぼゆゐ	どびぽょゑ	なぴまよを	にふみらん	ぬぶむり	ねぷめる	のへもれ	はべゃろ	ばぺやゎ	ぱほゅわ	081 082 083 130 131 132	1 <b>7</b> 7 98	++	-++@@I	1 	14)	5 5 V	6 6 VI	<b>-</b> + ⑦₪♥	<b>⊢</b> 8 8 VII	T T 9 9 IX
016 017 018 019	\( + \  \\$ ★	<u> </u>	± :: £	× 3% (	-· + #	= &	* *	< <u>"</u> @	` >℃§	¥ ☆	050 051 052 053	オゴゾ	アカサタ	アガザダ	ィキシチ	イギジヂ	ゥクスッ	ウグズツ	ェケセヅ	エゲゼテ	オコソデ	133 134 135 136	X km	T mg	u 言 归 kg	# <sup>L</sup> LLC W	マテント nm 、	メートルバーセント	グラ	トンペジ	アール	M CM E
020 021 022 023	<b>^</b>	<b>+</b>	1 U	1	<u> </u>	•	abla	<b>▼</b> ∋	<b>※</b>	∓	054 055 056 057	ノトヒボユ	ドビポ	ノナピマヨ	ノニフミラ	/ヌブムリ	ノネプメル	ノヘモレ	ノハベャロ	バペヤヮ	パホュワ	137 138 139	⊕ =::	⑤	Æ ∫ U	<b>⊕</b>	(株)	(有)	代上		挺	SPA A
024 026 027	\( \sigma \)		∧ ∴	∀ ∂ ∫	_ △	$\Rightarrow$	⇔ ≐	∀ ≪		√ -	058 060 061	# K	ョ ス A	ヲ B M	ン 「N	ت ∆ ∃	カ EO	ンケ Ζ Π	H P	ΘΣ	I	160 161 162 163	葵梓鮎鞍	亜茜圧或:	唖穐斡粟	娃悪扱袷	阿握宛	衰渥姐	愛旭虻按	挨葦飴暗	姶芦絢案	逢鯵綾闇
028 029 031 032	4	5	A 6	%	# 0 8	ь 9	0	1	‡	3	062 063 064 065	Υ Θ σ	Φ ι τ	X K U	Ψ α λ φ	Ω β μ χ	Υ V Ψ	δ ξ ω	ε 0	ζ π	ηρ	164 164 165 166	一	杏 尉維	以惟緯	伊意胃	慰	依易	偉椅謂	囲為違	夷畏遺溢	委異医
033 034 035 036	H R	I S	J	A K U	B L V	OMW a	DNXb	E O Y c	F P Z d	G Q e	070 071 072 073	ИТЬ	ĄЙУЭ	БКФЮ	ВЛХЯ	Г М Ц	Д Н Ч	Е О Ш	ËПЩ	Ж Р Ъ	9 З	167 168 169 170	学井稲引	# 亥茨飲院	緯域芋淫陰	<b>門育鰯胤隠</b>	郁允蔭韻	磯印吋	四	<b>連壱員</b>	<u>吳</u> 溢因	<b>盗</b> 姻
037 038 039 040	f p z	g q b.	hr あ	i s v	j t い	k u	- v - j	m W	n x え	о у お	074 075 076 077	б к ф	В Л Х	Г М Ц	Д Н Ч	e 0 11	ë ПЩ	ж р ъ	З С	И Т Ь	а й У Э	170 171 172	迂唄	雨欝	卯蔚	鵜鰻	【 う 窺	∄ #	右碓浦	宇臼瓜	烏渦閏	羽嘘噂
041 042 043	おごぞ	かさた	がざだ	きしち	ぎじぢ	くすっ	ぐずつ	けせづ	げぜて	こそで	078 080	Ю	я —		Г	٦	_	L	F	_	$\exists$	173 173	云	運	雲	荏	【 <b>え</b> 餌		営	嬰	影	映

First Three				L	ast	Digi	t				First Three				l	.ast	Digi	t				First Three Digits				l	.ast	Digi	t			
Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
174 175 176	曳衛閥	栄詠榎	永鋭厭	泳液円	洩疫園炎	瑛益堰	盈駅奄	穎悦宴	頴謁延	英越怨	207 207	贋	雁	頑	顔	願 【 <del>*</del>	<b>き</b> 】	伎	存	吉	器	238 239 240	倹建	倦憲緣	健懸権	兼拳	券捲+	剣	喧研	圏硯	堅絹	嫌県
177 178	掩	援苑	船沿薗	海遠	鉛	焰鴛	<b>E</b> 煙塩	蒸燕	猿	縁	208 209	基旗	奇既	嬉期	寄棋	岐棄気	希	幾	危忌	-	机	241 242	肩鹸:	検見元	謙原	牽賢厳	犬軒幻	献遣弦	鍵減	険源	開顕玄	宗験現
178 179		央	奥	往	【 ā	<b>6</b> ]		於	汚	甥	210 211 212	紀鬼	機徽亀	帰規偽	毅記儀	貴妓	汽起官	畿軌戯	祈輝技	季飢擬	稀駒欺	243 243	絃	舷	言	諺	限 【 <b>2</b>	<b>こ</b> 】 乎	個	古	呼	固
180 181 182	鴎牡	7押黄乙	(旺岡俺	横沖卸	欧荻恩	殴億温	王屋穏	翁憶音	襖臆	鴬 桶	213 214 215	犠	亀疑吃脚	偽祇喫虐	義桔逆	(蟻橘)	宜誼詰々	議砧仇	掬杵休	菊黍及	鞠却吸	244 245 246	姑糊顧	孤袴鼓	己股五	庫胡互	弧菰伍	, 戸虎午	故	枯跨	湖鈷娯	[狐雇後
182			他	TEI)	( //	בייל הייל			下層	化烷	216 217	吉客宮究日	吃脚弓窮垢	喫虐急笈類	救級	朽糾	久求給点	汲旧	泣牛		球居	247 248	御乞	悟鯉	梧交	檎佼	瑚侯	碁候	誇呉語倖	吾誤光	※護公	6 翻功
183 184 185	仮家禍	何寡禾	加科稼:	伽暇箇	佳果花:	加架苛過蛾	可歌茄	嘉河荷蚊	夏火華	嫁珂菓	218 219 220	巨禦	拒魚供	拠亨侠喬	学享僑境	渠京兇:	虚競	許共	距	協	漁匡	249 250 251	効 巧	勾后巷控洪紘	厚喉幸	口坑広	向垢庚!	好康	孔弘	孝恒:	宏慌	工抗
186 187 188	蝦我介	課牙会懷	嘩画解	[貨臥回	迦芽塊	過蛾壊	茄霞賀廻	蚊雅快	華俄餓怪	峨駕悔	221 222 223	卿挟蕎	叫教郷	橋鏡	境況響極	峡狂饗	強狭驚	彊矯仰	[怯胸凝	恐脅尭	恭興暁	252 253 254	拘江紅	控洪紘	幸攻浩絞	[昂港綱	庚晃溝耕	更甲考貢香豪黒	杭皇肯購	校硬肱	梗稿腔	構糠膏
189 190 191	恢蟹	懐魁開	戒晦階	拐械貝	改海凱	灰劾	界外	皆咳	絵害骸.	芥崖	224 225 226	(蕎業巾芹	局錦蘭	曲斤衿	極欣襟	玉欽謹	桐琴近	粁 禁 金	僅禽吟	勤筋銀	均緊	255 256 257	航	荒鋼合	行閤	衡降拷	講項濠鵠	貢香豪	購高轟	郊鴻麹	酵剛克	鉱劫刻
192 193	殿馨拡	概蛙	涯垣格	碍柿	蓋	街鈎	該劃	鎧崊	日骸各当	浬廓	226					( <	< 1				九	258 259	砿号告忽	国惚此	壕穀骨頃根	酷狛	込		獄	漉	腰	甑
194 195 196	赫顎	撹較掛	格郭笠活	核閣樫	蛎殻隔橿	獲革梶葛	確学鰍	穫岳潟	各覚楽割	角額喝	227 228 229	倶駒串	句具櫛	区愚釧	狗虞屑	玖喰屈	矩空	苦偶	躯寓	駆遇	駈隅	260 261	昏	比昆	根根	今梱	湿して	坤痕】	墾紺	婚艮	恨魂	懇
197 198 199	恰叶噛	括椛鴨	活樺栢	渇鞄茅	滑株萱	葛兜	褐竃	轄蒲	且釜	鱁鎌	230 231 232	栗郡	掘繰	窟桑	沓鍬	靴勲	轡君	窪薫	熊訓	隈群	粂軍	261 262 263	佐詐	叉鎖	唆裟	嵯坐	左座	差挫	查債	沙催	瑳再	些砂最
200 201 202	勘	粥勧	刈巻	対喚慣	瓦堪憾	乾姦換	侃完敢	冠官批	寒寛垣	刊干棺	232 233		卦	袈韧	祁形	【 [:	傾	刑慶	兄慧	啓憩経	圭掲	264 265 266	:哉災載	塞米際	<b>公妻犀剤肴</b>	宰砕在	彩砦材崎	才祭罪	採斎財	栽細	]歳菜坂	済裁阪
203 204	幹款竿	患歓管	感汗簡	漢緩	澗缶	潅翰	環肝	柑甘艦	寒寛桓監莞韓岩	看観	234 235	珪携繋	型敬野	(契景茎)	桂荊	径渓蛍	恵畦計	稽詣	系警	軽	継頸	267 268	堺咋	榊搾	昨	咲朔	柵	非 埼 窄	<sup>別</sup> 碕策	冴鷺索	业 作 錯	脳削桜
205 206	諌舘	貫丸	還含	鑑岸	間巌	閑玩	関癌	陥眼	韓岩	館翫	236 237	鶏傑	芸欠	迎決	鯨潔	劇穴	戟結	撃血	激訣	隙月	桁件	269 270	鮭	笹察	匙拶	冊撮	刷擦	札	殺	薩	雑	皐

First Three				l	_ast	Digi	t				First Three Digits				L	.ast	Digi	t				First Three Digits				L	ast	Digi	t			
Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		0	1	2	3_	4	5	6	7	8	9			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
271 272 273	鯖惨讃	捌撒賛	錆散酸	鮫桟餐	皿 燦 斬	晒珊暫	三産残	傘算	参纂	山蚕	306 307 308	詳丈情	象丞擾	賞乗条	醤冗杖	鉦剰浄	鍾城状	鐘場畳	障壌穣	鞘嬢蒸	上常譲	337 338 339	漕草霜	燥荘騒	争葬像	痩蒼増	相藻僧	窓装	糟走	総送	綜遭	聡鎗
273 274	使	刺	司	史	( (	【 四		仕始	仔姉	伺姿	309 310 311	醸蝕	錠拭辱	嘱植尻	埴殖伸	飾燭信	織侵	韷	色娠	触寝	食審	340 341 342	捉卒	臓束袖	蔵測其	贈足揃	造	促俗孫	側属尊	則賊損	族	息続遜
275 276 277 278 279	子施紙諮字	屍旨紫資寺	市枝肢賜慈	師止脂雌持	嗣志死至飼時	四思氏視歯	士指獅詞事	始支祉詩似	姉孜私試侍	斯糸誌児	312 313 314 315	心疹身尋	慎真辛甚	振神進尽	新秦針腎	晋紳震訊【	森臣人迅	唇榛芯仁陣	浸薪刃靭	触寝深親塵	申診壬	343 344 345 346	他柁岱腿	多舵带苔	太楕待袋第	汰陀怠貸	【記駄態退題	・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	堕体替隊	妥堆泰黛瀧	対滞	打耐胎代
280 281 282	丁 耳軸湿	7次自宍漆蕊紗	慈滋蒔雫疾	治辞七	爾	璽 鹿執	痔式失;	磁識嫉	示鴫室柴斜	而竺悉	315 316 317	須炊	酢睡	図粋	厨翠	逗衰	吹遂	垂酔	帥錐	笥推錘!	諏水随:	347 348 349	<b>   </b>	苔大托茸品	択凧	配 拓蛸	沢只	鷹濯	隊滝琢	託	卓鐸	啄濁
283 284 285 286	屡社尺	杓	疾縞者灼取	質舎謝爵	汐叱実写車酌手儒	蔀射遮釈朱受	篠捨蛇錫	偲赦邪若狩	借寂	芝煮勺弱	318 319 320	瑞椙	髄菅澄	崇頗摺	嵩雀寸		枢	趨	雛	据	杉	350 351 352 353	棚担綻	叩谷探耽	但狸旦胆段	達鱈歎蛋男	(辰樽淡誕	奪誰湛鍛	脱丹炭団	巽単短壇	端	辿坦筆断
287 288 289 290	惹腫綬	主趣需	酒囚	守首収州	手儒周修		殊呪	寿	珠授	種樹	320 321 322 323	勢栖西	姓正誠	征清誓	性性	世成生逝	瀬政盛醒	畝整精	是星聖静	凄晴声文	制棲製税	354 354 355	暖	檀			談 【 を	5 】 値 致	知蜘	地遅		恥
291 292 293	終輯従	宗繍週戎	就習酋柔淑	臭酬汁	10円集渋	愁蒐醜獣	拾衆什縦塾舜盾	洲襲住重	秀讐充銃	秋蹴十叔	324 325 326	脆籍接	隻績摂	席脊折	請惜責設	戚赤	斥跡節	青昔蹟説	析碩	晴声斉石切絶	積拙舌	356 357 358	智畜中註	池竹仲酎	痴筑宙鋳凋	椎蓄忠駐	置逐抽樗	<b>蚁</b> 秩屋瀦	<b></b>	<b>唑茶注苧</b>	嫡虫	築着衷貯
294 295 296		宿俊楯	峻殉	祝春淳	舟集渋縮瞬準所	粛竣潤暑	塾舜盾四	重熟駿純法	出准巡	術循遵建	327 328 329	(蝉扇煽	仙撰旋舞	先栓穿羡	千梅箭鸣	窃占泉線舛	宣浅	専洗	染	潜	戦煎	359 360 361	丁暢	兆帖朝	帳潮	喋庁牒№	電用町	張眺長	彫聴	徴脹	腸	挑蝶
297 298 299 300	醇署恕	順書鋤勝	処薯除匠	初藷傷和	所諸 償 召	者助 哨	曙叙商	渚女唱	庶序	緒徐将	330 331 332	選全	繊遷禅	茨銭繕	腺銑膳	閃糎	船鮮	薦前	詮善	賎漸	践然	362 363 363	調直	諜朕	超沈	跳珍	銚賃	鎮	頂陳	鳥津		捗
301 302 303	妾彰松四	娼承梢	宵抄樟	升将招樵	小掌沼	少捷消	商尚昇涉	唱庄昌湘帝	嘗床昭焼笑	奨廠晶焦	332 333 334	曽組令	楚蘇	狙訴:	疏阻	- 疎 遡	噌礎鼠	塑祖僧	岨租創!	措粗双物	曾素叢#	364 365 366	槌漬嬬	追柘紬	鎚辻爪	痛蔦吊	通綴釣	塚鍔鶴	栂椿	洋掴潰	槻	椎 田壷
304 305	照紹	症肖	省菖	硝蒋	礁蕉	祥衝	称裳	章訟	笑 証	粧詔	335 336	倉捜	喪掃	壮挿	奏掻	爽操	宋早	層曹	匝巣	惣槍	想槽	366					[ 7	5 ]	亭	低	停	偵

First Three Digits			_	_	ast	Digi 5	it	_			First Three Digits			_	ا	ast	Digi 5	t	_			First Three Digits				ا	ast Dig. 4 5	it	_		
		1	2		4	5		7	8		Digits	0	_1_	2	3			6	7_	8	9			]	2		4 5	6	7	8	9
367 368 369	剃悌艇	貞抵訂	呈挺諦	堤提蹄	定梯逓	帝汀	底碇	庭禎	廷程	弟締	392 393	脳	乃膿	廼農	之覗	型 整 蚤	<b>の</b> 】 嚢	悩	濃	納	能	422 422	粉	糞	紛	雰	文間【へ】	丙	併	兵	塀
370 371 372 373	的鉄転	邸笛典顛	鄭適填点	釘鏑天伝	鼎溺展殿	泥哲店澱	摘徹添田	擢撤纏電	敵轍甜	滴迭貼	393 394 395 396	波拝	派排	琶敗	破	[ [	は、世罵牌煤	把芭背狽	播馬肺買剥迫	覇俳輩書	杷廃配賠	423 424 425 426	幣僻片鞭	平壁篇	弊癖編	柄碧辺	並別返離		陛 飽 勉	兵米偏娩	頁変弁
373 374 375	堵賭怒	塗途倒	妬都党	屠鍍	徒砥	と】 斗砺F	杜努恵	渡度	兎登土塘梼祷	吐菟奴	397 398 399	拝倍陪柏爆	培這泊縛函畠	媒蝿白莫箱	杯梅秤箔駁硲	婆盃楳矧粕麦笠	萩舶	伯薄	_	輩売博曝 蛭	拍漠	426 427 428	穂俸岩	保募包捧	舗墓呆放	鋪慕報方	【 ほ 】 圃 戊奉朋	歩母峰	甫簿峯	補菩崩	輔倣庖
376 377 378 379	<sup>総</sup> 岩盗答	島淘筒	嶋湯糖	冬悼涛統	凍投灯到討	刀搭燈	努唐東当 =	度塔桃痘 🕏		・	400 401 402 403	畑抜半	筏反	八閥叛	鉢鳩帆	麦箸溌噺搬	肇発 塙斑苔	<b>筈醗蛤板!</b>	<b>櫨髪隼</b> 氾	幡伐伴汎亞	肌罰判版	429 430 431 432	抱 蜂亡望鉾	<b>弊法褒傍某防</b>	泡訪剖	烹豐坊	砲 経 鋒 婚 婚 婚 婚 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦 婦	忘	芳鳳忙	萌鵬房第	蓬乏暴
380 381 382 383	鐙憧鴇	董陶撞匿読	蕩頭洞得	藤騰瞳徳	闘童涜	謄働 胴特	豆動萄督椴敦	踏同道禿届沌	逃堂銅篤鳶豚	透導峠毒	404 405 405	犯頒	班飯	畔挽	繁晩	1	藩盤	販磐	範蕃	釆蛮	煩匪	433 434 435 436	望鉾牧本	某防睦翻	棒吠穆凡	冒頬釦盆	紡北勃	膨卜殆	謀墨堀	貌撲幌	貿朴奔
384 385 386	独寅頓	読西呑	洞得栃瀞曇	橡噸鈍	中	突惇な】	椴敦	届沌	鳶豚	苫遁	406 407 408 409	卑比誹枇	否泌費毘	妃疲避琵柊必	庇皮非眉	彼碑飛美	悲秘樋	<b>扉</b> 緋簸	批罷備	披肥尾	斐被微	436 437 438	昧鱒	枚桝	毎亦	哩俣	【 摩 模 又 満	魔膜末	麻枕沫	埋鮪迄	妹柾侭
386 387 388	謎軟	灘難	捺汝	鍋	奈楢	那馴	内縄	乍畷	凪南	薙 楠	410 411 412	財百評	鼻	終必俵	<b>一</b> 稗畢彪描彬	匹 筆 標	疋逼氷秒浜	髭桧漂苗瀕	彦姫瓢錨	膝媛票鋲賓	菱紐表蒜	439 440	繭	枚桝麿漫	毎亦万蔓	慢	( <del>み</del> )				
388 389 390	虹	廿如	日尿	二乳韮	尼入任	こ】 弐 妊	迩忍	匂認	賑	肉	413 414 415	評蛭敏	弼謬豹鰭瓶	(表願品	描彬	病斌	秒浜 Si】	苗瀕	錨貧	<b>銋</b>	蒜頻	440 441 441	蜜	湊	蓑	味稔	未 魅脈 妙【む】	ヒ	箕民	岬眠	密務
390		УЦ	DK	3E		a ]	心	心心	濡		415 416	府	怖	不扶	付敷	埠斧		婦浮阜楓	富父	富符	布腐	441	夢	無	牟	矛	霧鵡【め】	椋	婿	娘	加
390 391	袮	寧	葱	猫	【 ; 熱	ね】 年	念	捻	撚	禰燃	417 418 419	膚武伏	芙舞副	譜葡復腹	負蕪幅	. 賦部服覆	夫普赴封		附風	侮葺	撫蕗	442 443 444	名免	命棉	明綿	盟緬	迷 銘面 麺	鳴	姪	牝	冥滅
392	粘										420 421	物	福鮒	腹分	複吻	覆噴	淵墳	弗憤	払扮	沸焚	仏奮	444					【も】	摸	模	茂	妄

First Three				ı	act	Digi	it				First Three				- 1	act	Dia	t				Eirct Thron				ı	act	Digi	t			
Digits	n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Digits	0	1	2	3	.ası	Dig 5	6	7	8	9	First Three Digits	Ω	1	2	3	4	5	٠ 6	7	8	9
445 446 447	孟目紋	毛杢門	猛勿欠	盲餅	網尤	耗	蒙籾	儲貰	木問	黙問	469 470	漣	煉蓮	簾連	練錬	聯	3 ]		<u>,                                     </u>		0	502 503 504	甸匸卮	匍區夘	匐卆卻	匏卅卷	上世上	一一卉厖	匣卍厠	選 準 厦	置卞厥	<b>愛</b> [ 厮
447 448 449	矢鑓	厄	役	也約	治薬	を訳し	爺躍	耶靖	野柳	弥薮	470 471 472 473	露牢肋	労狼録	婁篭論	廊老	呂弄聾	魯朗蝋	櫓楼郎	炉榔六	賂浪麓	路漏禄	505 506 507 508	厰叭吩咒	: 厶叭吝呻咬	:參吁呎咀哄	篡吽咏呶	雙呀呵咄	叟听咎咐	曼吭呟咆	變吼呱哇	叮吮呷号	叨吶呰咸
449 450 451 452	悠祐	偷諭憂裕	愈輸揖誘	油唯有遊	癒佑柚邑	●】 優湧郵】	勇涌雄	友猶融	宥猷夕	幽由	473 474 475 476 477	枠碗	鷲腕	亙	倭亘	和鰐	o 話 詫	歪藁	賄蕨	脇椀	惑湾	509 510 511 512 513 514	咥 唔售咯喩	咬咫哽啜喊喇	哄哂哮啅喟喨	哈咤哭啖啻嗚	咨咾哺啗啾嗅	咼哢唸喘嗟	哘唹唳喞嗄	哥啀啝單嗜	哦啣喙啼嗤	唏啌喀喃嗔
452 453 454 455 456	余揚窯養	与揺羊慾	誉擁耀抑	輿曜葉欲	預楊蓉沃	傭様要浴	幼洋謡翌	妖溶踊翼	容熔遥淀	予庸用陽	478 479 480 481 482	乖亟	<b>弌乘</b> 土	<b>丐</b> 亂亢	丕亅亰	个豫亳	<b>丱</b> 事 亶	、舒从	丼弍仍	ノ于仄	<b>乂亞仆</b>	515 516 517 518 519	嘴寧爾囹	嗷嘶嚊囁圀	<b>嘖嘲嚠囃囿</b>	嗾嘸嚔囀圄	嗽噫嚏囈圉	"嘛噤嚥囎	<sup>©</sup> 嗹嘯嚮囑	喧噬嚶囓	· 語噪嚴 口	<sup>哄</sup> 營噶囂囮
456 457 458	螺乱	裸卵	来嵐	菜欄	1 頼濫	ョ 霊	洛蘭	絡覧	落	羅酪	483 484 485 486 487	<b>仂佝侑俑倅</b>	仗佗佯俚伜假	<b>仞佇來俐俶</b>	仅佶侖俤倡偕	仟侈儘俥倩偐	价侏俔倚倬偈	伉侘俟倨俾做	佚佻俎倔俯 <sup>3</sup>	估佩俘倪們	佛佰俛倥倆兒	520 521 522 523 524	圷 坿 埔 堡 増	圈址垉埒塢墫壙壼夲奠奸妍婬嫂嬋孑	國坎垓埓塋	圍圻垠堊塰壞	圓址垳埖毀凉	<b>團坏垤埣塒</b>	圖坩垪堋堽	嗇埀 垰 堙 塹	圜垈埃堝墅壓	圦坡埆塲墹g
458 459 460 461 462	履	李痢掠竜	梨裏略龍	理裡劉侶	璃里流慮	離溜旅	陸琉虜	律留了	率硫	吏 立粒僚	488 489 490 491 492	偃傀 僮儡	假傚僉價儺竸	會傅僊僵儷	<b>傴傳儉嚴</b>	傲僂儁儻	僖儂儿	做 偽艦兀	偖 僥儕兒	偬 僭儔兌	偸 僣儚兔	525 526 527 528 529	堡墟壗壻夭奢	<b></b>	垓埓塋墺壘壽夸奥妁姙	<sup>環</sup> 壥夂夾獎妝	"毀墻壜夂竒奩佞	- 塒墸壤夐奕	堕壟夛奐	塹壅壯梦奎	壓壺夥奚	壑壹夬奘
463 464 465 466	両糧厘 瑠	凌良林 塁	寮諒淋	料遼燐 累	慮梁量琳【類	旅涼陵臨る	猟領輪	療力隣	<b>売瞭緑鱗</b>	稜倫麟	493 494 495 496 497	兢冏ン几刎	競冑决處刧	兩冓冱凩刪	<b>兪冕冲凭刮</b>	兮[冰凰刳	冀冤况凵糾	门冦冽凾剏	囘冢凅刄剄	册冩凉刋剋	冉幂凛刔剌	530 531 532 533 534	姜婀嫋嬌	奸妍婬嫂觶	婉媽	姚娵嫣	佞娥娶嫗嫐	侫娟婢嫦嬪	妣娑婪嫩媳	妲娜媚嫖嬾	姆娉媼嫺孃	姨娚媾嫻孅
466 467 468	嶺齡		床 玲歴	糸礼列		<b>n</b> 】 令鈴烈	伶隷裂	例零廉	冷霊恋	励麗憐	497 498 499 500 501	列剞劒 勣	<b>动剔剱辦</b> 勦	剪劈劬飭	引剴劑劭勠	列剩辨劼勳	刹剳 劵勵	税剿 勁勸	到剽 勍勺	別劍 勗匆	刺劔 勞匈	534 535 536 537 538	嬌孀學寔寳	焊子斈寐尅	/ 嬖孕孺寤將	嬲孚〔實專		<b>頻孥宦寞尓</b>	嬶孩宸寥尠	<b>州孰冤寫</b> 加	爆孳寇寰尨	風孵 隺寶尸

First Three		_	_	٦	ast	Digi 5	it	_	_		First Three				٦		Digi	t	_			First Three			_	ا	ast	Digi	t	_		
Digits	10	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Digits	0	]	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
539 540	尹	屁屐	屆屏	屎孱	屓屬	屮	山,	ш	屹	岌	576 577	掉揉	掟插	掵揶	捫揄	捩搖	掾搴	指搆	揀搓	揆搦	揣搶	613 614	歉殀	歐殄	歙殃	歔 殍	歛殘	歟殕	歡殞	歸殤	歹殪	歿殫
541	丛	位盆	岩	始	嵐	炉舶	岼	<b>万</b> 岷	此	站	578	攝	揺	揚	搏	推	拿擊	摶	摎	攪	指撕	615	殯	殲	強	殳	殷	殼	殷	一田	毓	浬
542	孟	嵵	峩	峽	峺	峭	嶌	峪	崋	遲	579	撓	撥	撩	撈	撼	-	147	1≥	155	1241	616	毬	毫	毳	毯	麾	氈	氓	气	氛	氤
543	<b>岑</b> 峇 崗	嵜	崟	崛	崑	崔	崢	崚	華崙嶄	崘	580	350	據	擒	擅	擇	撻	擘	擂	擱	擧	617	氣	汞	汕	汪	注	沂	沍	沚	沁	沛
544	嵌	虚	嵎	嵋	嵬	差	嵶	晶	嶄	嶂	581	舉	擠	擡	抬	擣	擯	攬	擶	擴	擲	618	汾	汨泝	汳	沒	沐	泄	泱	泓	沽	泗
545	嶢	嶝	嶬巖	嶮	嶽	嶐	嶷	嶼	巉帚	巍	582	擺	攀	擽	攘	攜	攅	攤	攣	攫	攴	619	泅	泝	汨	沱	沾			0=		
546	巓	戀	嚴	<b>///</b>	巫幄		巵	帋	帚	帙	583	欠	狡	收	攸	畋	效	敖	敕	敍	敘	620		沺洸	泛洙	泯	泙	沮	洟	衍		漁
547 548	帑幟	帛幢	帶幣	帷	脛	幃并	幀幺	幎麼	幗	幔庠	584 585	敞斷	敝旃	敲旆	數旁	斂旄	斃旌	變旒	解旛	斟旙	椞	621 622	洽浚涵淅渙湃	洗法	冻 浙	洵延	洳涕	洒濤	洌涅	浣淹	涓渕	浤渊
549	順順	阻	帝夏	幇廐	廏	7	A	132	1	1+	586	開	岸	帰杲	方 昊	<b></b>	旻	流 杳	脆	濉	无昴	623	及兩	浹淇淺湲渺	油淦	涸	淆	海淬	濫	泄淌	淨	凄
550	炽リ	廖	廣	斯	廚	廛	廢	廡	廨	廩	587	昜	姜	侊	晉	晁	晞	書	語	皓	晨	624	淅	淺	淙	淤	淕	淪	淮	渭	湮	海
551	廬	廱	廳	廰	₹	廸	升		弉	彝	588	晟	哲	晰	暃	量	暎	暉	暄	暘	旗	625	渙	湲	湟	渾	渣	湫	渫	湶	湮湍	渟
552	彛	t	弑	弖	弩	弭	弸	弃彁	彈	彌	589	曁	暹	曉	暾	暼						626	湃		湎	渾渤	滿	渝	游	溂	溪	溘
553	彎	弯	与 彿	彖	彗	彙	1	彭	1	彷	590		曄	瞭	曖	曚	曠	昿	曦	曩	$\exists$	627	滉溥滲	溷	滓溟	溽潁	溯	湟灌	溲滬	滔滸	滕	溏
554	徃	徂	彿	徊	很	徑	徇	從	徙	徘	591	曳	曷	朏	朖	朞	朦	朧		朮	東	628	溥	滂	溟	狼	漑	濯	滬	滸	滾	漿
555 556	練声	徨忿	徭怡	徼恠	忖	忻恂	作	忸	忱怱	忝 怛	592 593	曳朶枉	杁	朸本	朷杼	杆杪	杞粉	杠枋	杙枦	杣枡	杤枅	629 630	渗	溷滂漱漾	滞漓	漲滷	滌	海	State	澁	初初	:=
557	息怕	心怫	怦	怏	怙怺	惠	怩恁	怎恪	心	恟	594	加加	杰柯	枩枴	ヤ東	炒枳	柩柩	构	相	柞	析	631	潜	泳	海漕	圏澂	澆潼	潺潘	漕澎	濫	濂	潯潦
558	協	恆	恍	恣	恃	恤	心恂	居	恫	恙	595	抵	柮	枹	桁	粒	柧	檜	栞	框	栩	632	澳	潛澣	潭澡	澤	澹	濆	澪	濟	濕	濬
559	悁	悍	惧	悃	悚	11111	15	1111	11-3	Ď	596	桀	桍	栲	桎	梳	栫	桙	档	桷	桿	633	濔	濘	濱	濮	濛	瀉	瀋	濺	瀑	瀁
560		悄	悛	悖	悗	悒	悧	悋	惡	悸	597	桀梟	梏	梭	梔	條	梛	梃	檮	梹	桴	634	瀏	濾	瀛	瀚	潴	瀝	瀘	瀟	瀰	瀾
561	惠愆	惓	悴	忰	悽	惆	悵	惘	慍	愕	598	梵	梠	梺	椏	梍	桾	椁	棊	椈	棘	635	瀲	灑	灣	炙	炒	炯	烱	炬	炸	炳
562	您	惶	惷	愀	慌	惺	愃	愡	惻	惱	599	椢	椦	棡	椌	棍	1167	Jate	_	1.Th	J.Am	636	炮	烟	烋	烝	烙	焉	烽	煋	焙	煥
563 564	愍愴	愎愽	慇慂	愾慄	慇慳	愧慷	慊慘	愿慙	愼慚	愬慫	600 601	棹	棔棠	棧棯	棕椨	椶椪	椒椚	接椣	棄椡	棣倫	椥楹	637 638	熙熕	熈熨	煦熬	煢燗	煌熹	煖熾	煬燒	熏燉	燻燔	熄燎
565	慴	傷	您慥	博	働	慝	慓	塘	重	憖	602	楷	未楜	松楸	相	楔楔	棉	楷	椹	柵棉	橡	639	燠	災燬	然燧	燵	燼	ル以	冼	况权	畑	凉
566	憇	憬	憔	憚	憊	憑	憫	憮	憙 懌	懊	603	楙	椰	楡	楞	楝	榁	楪	榲	榮	槐	640	/大	燹	燿	爍	爐	爛	爨	爭	爬	爰
567	應	懷	懈	懃	懆	憺	懋	罹	懍	儒	604	榿	槁	槓	榾	槎	寨	槊	槝	榻	槃	641	爲	❖	爼	爿	牀	牆	牋	牘	牴	牾
568	懣	懶	懺	懴	懿	懽	懼	懾	戀	戈	605	榧	樮	榑	榠	榜	榕	榴	槞	槨	樂	642	犂狆	犁	<b>組</b>	犒	犖	犢	犧	犹	犲	狃
569	戉	戍	戌	戔	戛	nnı		ww.b	_		606	樛	槿	權	槹	槲	槧樣	樅	榱	樞	楲	643	狆	狄	狎猜	狒	狢	狠	狡	狹	狷	倏
570	+-	憂	戡	截	戮	戰	戲	戳	扁	扎	607	樔	槫	樊	榕	櫁	樣	樓	橄	樌	橲	644	猗	猊	猜	猖	猝	猴	猯	猩	猥	猾
571 572	打抓	扣抖	扛拔	扠抃	扨抔	扼拗	抂拑	抉抻	找奴	抒拿	608 609	樶檍	榅 檠	橇嬓	橢檢	橙檣	橦	橈	樸	樢	檐	645 646	獎獺	獏 珈	默玳	獗珎	獪玻	獨珀	獰珥	獣珮	獵珞	獻璢
573	折	拾擔	払	拜	拌	拊	拂拂	押拇	拏抛	手拉	610	1/忠	楽檗	傲蘗	燃檻	恒櫃	櫂	檸	檳	檬	櫞	647	娘	瑯	班	班珸	琲	琺	瑕	琿	超瑟	瑙
574	挌	拮	洪	挧	挂	挈	拯	拵	捐	挾	611	櫑	櫟	檪	櫚	櫪	櫻	欅	蘖	櫺	欒	648	瑁	瑜	瑩	瑰	瑣	瑪	瑶	瑾	造	選
575	捍	搜	捏	掖	掎	掀	掫	捶	掣	掏	612	欖	鬱	欟	欸	欷	盜	欹	飮	歇	歃	649	璧	瓊	瓏	瓔	珱	-,,,,	- 111			-/\

First Three		,	_	٦	_ast	Digi	t	7	0	0	First Three		,	_	Ĺ	.ast	Digi	t	7	0	0	First Three		,	_	۱	ast 4	Digi	t	7	_	$\overline{}$
Digits 650	0	瓠	2 瓣	<u>3</u> 瓧	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u> 瓮	<u>6</u> 瓲		8	<u>9</u> 瓸	Digits 687	<u>0</u> 粭	<u> </u> 粢	2	<u>3</u> 粡	<u>4</u> 粨	<u>5</u> 粳	<u>6</u> 粲	<u>/</u> 粱	8 粮	<u>9</u> 粹	Digits 724	0	- 模	2	<u>3</u> 菲	4	<u>5</u> 萢	<u>6</u> 萠	<u>/</u> 莽	<u>8</u> 萸	<u>9</u> 蔆
651	瓷	甄	甃	甅	瓩甌	甎	甍	甕	甓	當	688	粽	糀	糅	糂	糯	糒	糜	模	響	糯	725	森	葭	萪	萼	夢	蒄	葷	葫	蒭	葮
652	甦	甬	甲	畄	畍	畊	畉	畛	畆	畚	689	糲	糴	糶	糺	紆		1210				726	蒂	葩	葆	萬	葯	葹	萵	蓊	葢	蒹
653	畩	畤	畧	畫	畭	畸	當	疆	疇	畴	690		紂	紜	紕	紊	絅	絋	紮	紲	紿	727	蔦	蒟	蓙	蓍	蒻	蓚	蓐	蓁	蓆	蓖
654 655	疊痃	疉疵	疂疽	疔疸	疚	誓	疥痍	疣	痂	疳	691 692	紵郷	絆	絳鮗	絖	絎絽	絲	絨	絮	絏綣	絣綵	728 729	蒡蓼	蔡蕀	蓿蕣	蓴蕘	蔗蕈	蔘	蔬	蔟	蔕	蔔
656	悠	派 痞	担痾	担痿	疼痼	疱瘁	残痰	痊痺	痒痲	痙痳	693	經緇	綉綽	絛綫	綏總	紹網	綛綯	綺縣	緊綸	総綟	林綰	730		棘蓋	舜蕊	芫蕋	華蕕	薀	薤	薔	薑	薊
657	瘋	瘍	瘉	瘟	瘧	瘠	瘡	瘢	瘤	瘴	694	緘	綽緝	緤	緞	緻	緲	緡	縅	縊	縣	731	薨	蕁蕭	一藥薔	薛	藪	薇	薜	蕷	蕾	薐
658	瘰	瘻	癎	癈	癆	癜	癘	癡	癢	癨	695	縡	縒	縦	縟	縉	縋	縢	繆	繦	縻	732	藉蘊	虀	藏	臺	藐	藕	藝	藥	藜	藹
659	癩	癪	癧	癬	癰	_	-4	40	_	A-+-	696	縵	縹	繃	縷	縲	縺	繧	繝	繖	繞	733	蘊	種	蘋	藾	藺	蘆	蘢	蘚	蘰	蘿
660 661	皖	癲皓	<u>癶</u> 哲	癸皚	發皰	皀皴	兒皸	皈皹	皋皺	皎盂	697 698	繙辦	繚繿	繹纈	繪纉	繩續	繼纒	繻纐	纃纓	絡纔	繽纖	734 735	虍蚋	乕蚌	虔蚶	號蚯	虧蛄	虱蛆	蚓蚰	蚣蛤	蚩蠣	蚪蚫
662	盍	盖	盒	盞	恚		盧	盪	蘯	影	699	繊	纛	纜	缸	缺	mse.	NAM	1132	11982	PHI	736	蛔	蛞蛞	報	恭	蛟	蛛	蛯	蜒	蜆	蜈
663	眈	眇	眄	眩	眤	盥眞	盧眥	眦	眛	眷	700		罅	罌罨	罍	罎	罐	网	罕	罔	罘	737	蛔蜀	蛞蜃	翌 蛻	蜑	蜉	蜍	蛹	蜊	蜴	蜿
664	眸	睇	睚	旣	睫	睛	睥	睿	睾瞿	睹	701	罟羇	罠	罨	罩	槑	罰	羂羣	羆	羃羲	羈	738	蜷	蜻蝗	蜥蝨	蜩	蜚	蝠	蝟	蝸	蝌	蝎
665 666	瞎瞽	瞋瞻	瞑矇	瞠矍	脳矗	瞰矚	瞶矜	曖矣	程标	臉矼	702 703	<b>騎</b>	羌羶	羔羸	羞蘢	羝翅	羚翆	全	羯拿	教	羹翡	739 740	蝴	宝	頸 蝣	蝮蝪	蝙蠅	螢	螟	螂	螯	蟋
667	砌	砒	礦	盁	礪	硅	碎	硴	矮碆	磞	704	羹翦	翩	殿	翹	飜	耆	翊耄	<b>翕</b>	翔耒	耘	741	螽	蟀	蟐	雖	整	整	蝶螳	墓	蟆	螻
668	碚	碌	碣	碵	碪	碯	磑	磆	磋	磔	705	耙	耜	耡	耨	耿	耻	聊	聆	聒	聘	742	螽蟯	蟀蟲	蟠	蠏	蠍	蟾	蟶	蟷	蠎	蟒
669	碾	碼	磅	磊	磬	T (Rin)	T±	T#4	THO	***	706	聚	智	聢	聯	聳	聲	聰	聶	聹	聽	743	蠑	蠖	蠕	蠢	蠡	蠱	蠶	蠹	蠧	蠻
670 671	7595	磧祀	磚祠	磽祗	磬磴崇禪	礇祚	礒秘	礑祓	礙祺禺稙	礬禄	707 708	聿胛	肄胥	肆胙	肅	肛胄	育胚	肚胖	肭脉	胃胯	脱胱	744 745	衄衵	衂衽	衒袵	衙衲	衞袂	衢袗	衫扣	袁袮	衾袙	袞袢
672	礫禊	禝	禧	齋	元禪	禮	禳	禹	黒	秉	709	脛	脩	唇	脯	腋	DI	л <del>т</del>	אנת	כמ	טעמ	746	袍	袤	袰	袿	袱	裃	袒裄	裔	裘	裙
673	秕	秧	秬	秡	秣	稈	稍	稘	稙	稠	710		隋	腆	脾	腓	腑	胼	腱	腮	腥	747	裝	裹	神褞	裼	裴褪	裨	裲	褄	褌	褊
674	稟	禀	稱	稻	槀穹	稷	穃	穗	穉	穡	711	腦	腴	膃	膈	膊	膀	膂	膠	膕	膤	748	褓	褎	褞	褥	褪	褫	襁	襄	褻	褶
675 676	穢窖	穩窩	龝竈	穣窰	芦霉	穽竅	窈竄	窗窿	窕邃竡笘	窘竇	712 713	膣臂	腔膺	膓臉	順臍	膰臑	膵臙	膾臘	隨臈	膽臚	臀臟	749 750	褸	襌襦	禅艦	襠襭	襞襪	襯	襴	±Eia1	襾	覃
677		引	竏	~ 纷	窶竓	弘站	丘	産並	遊	黄娭	713	臠	臧	慶	臻	照	照 异	舂	胸舅	與與	薦	751	孁	施	恒覚	覘	覡	覩	覦	销	覯	早朝
678	竦	竭	竰	笂	笏	笊	笆	笳	笘	笙	715	舍	舐	舖	舩	舫	舸	舳	艀	艙	艘	752	覈覺訃	覊覽	覿	觀	觚	觜	觝	觧	觴	觸
679	笞	<b>范</b>	笨笄	笶	筐	h-h-	to to		**	**	716	艝	艚	艟	艤	艢	艨芫	艪	艫	舮	艱	753	訓	訖	訐	訌	訛	訝	訥	訶	詁	詛
680 681	盔	筺作	笄	(筍) 筬	笋筮	筌箝	筅箘	筵篦	筥箍	筴箜	717 718	艷	艸苟	艾苒	芍苴	芒	芫苺	芟莓	芻范	芬苻	苡萃	754 755	治誨	詆誡	置誑	詼誥	詭誦	詬誚	詢誣	誅諄	誂諍	誄諂
682	筧箚	1作 箋	筱箒	<b>災</b>	筝	舶	篋	<b>E</b>	<b></b> 篌	空篏	716 719	苣苞	前	芦苜	業	茎笠	対	母	건	1寸	4	756	設	誠諫	証語	語	諤	語	謎	音誼	譚	謳
683	箴	篆	篝	篩	等	簔	篦	篥	能簧	簣	720		茵	苘	茖	玆	茱	荀	茹	荐 莢	荅	757	諞	諛	謌	謇	謚	諡	謖	謐	謗	謠
684	簇	簓	篳	篷	簗籌	簍	篶	簣	簧	簪	721	茯	茫	茗	茘	莅	莚	莪	莟	莢	茲	758	謳	鞫	警譛	謫	謾	謨	譁	譌	譏	譎
685 686	簟籘	簷籟	簫籤	簽籤	籌籥	籃籬	籔籵	籏粃	籀粐	籐奥	722 723	莫肖	莎蕃	莇萓	莊華	茶莧	莵菽	荳萃	荵菘	莠萋	莉菁	759 760	證	潛譟	<b>潜</b>	譚譯	譫譴	譽	讀	讌	讎	讒
000	月祭	米貝	鈲	业火	mi	西田	个丨	化	1/	亏	/८0	LK.	电	且	垂	EE	水	4	心	委	m	/00		吋	三	中午	旭	$\equiv$	唄	D/XX	ptopt	晚

First Three Digits	0	1	0	_ [	_ast	Digi		7	0	0	First Three Digits		,	0	٦	.ast			7	0	0	First Three Digits		,	0	٦	Last	Digi	t	7	0	0
761	譲	讖	2	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u> 豁	<u>6</u> 谿	-/	8豌	9 豎	798	0 關	E.S	2	3 闢	4 RI	<u>5</u> 阨	<u>6</u> 阮	<u>/</u> 阯	8	9 陌	835	痴	赤	2	3	私	<u>5</u> 黐	6		8點	9 黝
762	盛豐	蒸	遊	讚豬豼	谺豸貘賁	豺	貂貂	貉	跳貅	至至	799	陏	單陋	閮陷陟隱	陝	阡陞	MG	PJL	PIL	PIX	PH	836	麭 黠 黽 齔	靡黥鼇齣齶堯	<b>黌黨鼈齟龕</b> 槇	黎黯皷齠	黏黴	宇宙	黔黷		黻	黼
763	薶	家親貮	<b>黎</b>	豼	貘	戝	貂貭	貪	貽	貲	800	113	陝	陟	陦	陲	陬	隍	隘	隕	隗	837	黽	鼇	鼈	皷	鼕齡		鼬	鼾	齊齪	齒
764	貢	貮	貶	賈	賁	賤	賣	賚	賽	賺	801	險	隧	隱	隲	隰	隴	隶	隸	隹	雎	838	齔	齣	齟	齠	ᇑ	齦	齧	齬	齪	齷
765	賻	贄贔	贅	贊	贇	贏	贍	贐	齎	贓	802	雋	雉	雍	襍	雜	霍	雕	雹	霄	霆	839	齲	齶	龕	龜遙	龠瑤					
766	賍	贔	贖	赧	赭	赱	赳	趁	趙	跂	803	霈	霓	霎	霑	霏	霖	霙	雷	霪	霰	840		堯	槙	遙	塔	凜	熙			
767 768	趾跟	跌跣	跏	跚踈	跖踉	赱跌跿	赳跛踝	跋踞	跪踐	是踟	804 805	辞	齊和	雞	謁	謎	靈靱	雅	靉鞅	靜如	靠 鞁											
769	蹂	踵	跼踰蹉	踊	堅	此	床	山口	戊	IIVII	806	險雋霈霹靤靺鞴韶	靳	離	穀	靆靫鞐韋頸	諃	靂靹鞨韭頡	鞦	靼 鞣 韲	崧											
770	IV.	蹇	蹉	踴蹌	蹊蹐	蹈	蹙	蹤	蹠	踪	807	鞴	鞜	罐	韈	盘	鞜韜	非	齏	韲	鞳竟											
771	蹣躊	蹇蹕躓躾輊	蹶躑	蹲	蹼	躁	躇	躅	躄	躋	808	韶	陜隧雉霓霽靦鞆韃韵顋	霎霾靨鞋韆頏顫顴飫	靄勒鞏韈頌顯	頸	頤	頡	頷	頹	顆											
772	躊	躓	躑	躔	躙	躪	躡	躬	躰	軆	809	顏		顫	顯	顰颪																
773	躱軾	肤	軅輅	軈	軋輒	軛	軣輓	軼	軻	軫	810	犬団	麒	觀	顳	風餉	颯	颱餔	颶餘	飄	飃											
774 775	斯	粧	<b>粕</b>	輕輻	軸	軸	黙	輜輾	輟轌	輛轉	811 812	織	似	紅	餃絀	割發	餒鈾	部	鮎鰮	餡	餝鎾											
776	輌轆	轎	輾	轜	輹轢	轅轣	轂轤	幸	辟	辣	813	善	럞	饑	薛	盤	警	餾馗駑	馘	饉馥	饅 馭											
777	辭	辯	辷	迚	迥	迢逡	迪逍	辜迯逞	邇逖	迴	814	溤	馼	駟	駛	駝	駘	駑	駭	駮	駱											
778	辭逅逧	輦轎辯迹逶遏遨邉鄂酩醵釡鈑	輳轗辷迺逵遐遯邏鄒酳醴釛鉞	輻轜迚逑逹遑遶邨	迥逕迸遒隨邯	逡	逍	逞	逖	逋	815	飆餞饐馮駲驅驢髏髫	顱飩餤饋馼駻驂驥髑髮髺鬩魑鮨	駸	餬饒駛騁驃驩體髱鬘鬮魴鯀鯔鰌鰡鱸	餐饌駝騏騾驫髞髷	餽饕駘騅驕驪髟	駢驍	騙	較騫驗	騷											
779	逧	逶	逵	逹	迸	`==	\_=		_	Name .	816	驅	驂	驀	驃	騾	驕	驍	驛	驗	驟											
780	浦	遏	返	逞	逎	逎遲邱	遉邂	逾遽	遖	遘邀	817	驅	騨	縣	羅	鷓	羅	骭髱	驛骰髣	骼髦	髀髷											
781 782	遞邊郛酥	巡急	遊羅	起加	旭	姓瓜	避邵	野	邁郤	越扈	818 819	胺匙	胸縣	胆	脰髪	蘇	쉾	笹	芳	笔	苒											
783	郛	鄂	鄒	器		鄰	酊	酖	酘	韶	820	=	髻	影	豐		壨	髻	鬣	鬥	鬧											
784	酥	酩	酳	酲	醋	醉	醂	醢	醫	醯	821 822	鬨	鬩	鬪	鬮	<b>e</b>	鬟鬲	鬢魄	魃	魏	魍											
785	醪	醵	醴	醺釼	釀	釁	釉鈞	釋釿	釐	釖	822	魎	魑	魘	魴	鮓	鮃鮹	鮑鯆	鮖	鮗鯑	鮟鯒											
786	釟	釜	釛	釼	釵	釶	鈞	釿	鈔	鈬	823	鰸	鮨	鮴	鯀	鯊	鮹	鮪	鯏	鯑	鯒											
787 788	鈕鉋	鈑鉐	鈲	鉗銖	<b>鄲醋釀釵鉅銓</b>	釁釶鉉銛	鉤鉚	鉈鋏	銕銹	鈕銷	824 825	<b>鬨魎鮠鯣鰔鰛鱠鴃</b> 鵁	鯢鰉鰥鱧	熙	鯔	鬚鬯鮓鯊鯡鰆鰰鳧鶯	鰺鰈	鯲鰒	鯱鰊	鯰鰄	鰕鰮											
789	蛇鋩	錏	銜鋺	虾给	蚯细	竝	驯	业火	奶	蚏	826	開成 ・ 無品	無無	船	船	融	無	整鰲	鰈鱆	鰾	鱚											
790	业厂	緇	総	<b>鍄錚鎰</b>	綴	錺	錵	錻	鍜	鍠	827	鱠	鱧	鱶	鱸	鳥	糠 見 鴣	鴻	鴉	鴈	鳫											
791	鍼	錙鍮	錢鍖	鎰	鎬	鎭	鎔	絥	鐾	鏗	828 829	鴃	鴆鴿	鴪	鴦	鶯	鴣	鴻	鵄	鴕	鴒											
792	鏨	縮鐃鑄	鏘鐇鑛	鏃鐐鑠	錮錣鎬鏝鐶鑢鑾	鏐鐫鑞	鎔鏈鐵鑪	縷	鐚	鐔	829	鵁	鴿	餠饑駟駸驀驤髓髴鬆鬪魘鮴鯤鰓鰤鱶鴪鴾鵞鵺鷆	鵆	鵙鵑				١												
793	鐓	鐃	鐇	鐐	鐶	鐫	鐵	鐡	鐺鑰	鑁鑵	830	##	鵝	鵞	鵆鵤鶚鷏	鵑	鵐鶩鷙	鵙鶲	鵲鷄	鶉鷁	鶇											
794 795	鑒鑷	鑄鑽	チャ	鑅羅	鑢	銀	<b>鑑</b>	鈩	竵	羅	831	糯	精釉	傷	弱軸	鶇鷂	篇執	鵝鷓	鷄鷸	編	鶻											
795	難閔	鎖閖	鑚閘	離開	鑒閨	钁閨	<b>監</b>	門関	閇閼	問置	832 833	獅	制器	鵙	鵙鸛	鯖鸞	寫鹵	騙鹹	觸鹽	鷦麁	離											
797	閹	閾	闊	濶	買	闇	闌	闕	闔	闖	834	鶇鶸鷯麋	鵝鵯鶺鷽麌	麒	藍	麏	麝	麥	麩	麸	麪											

# **Symbol List**

#### Full-pitch Symbol List 1-13

 $\checkmark$ 仝 々 ≦  $\infty$   $\infty$ Φ ΧΨ  $\Omega$   $\alpha$ 

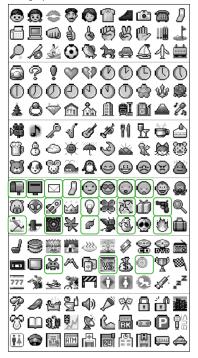
ηθ κλμ Φ х ц ч ШШЪ Ю Я б а パー ミリ ペーセント バル ジ mm kg cc m 平城 No. K.K. Tel 🕒 (有) 聯 捉 翢

#### Half-pitch Symbol List 1-2



# **Pictograph List**

Pictograph List 1-16







- Pictographs in \_\_\_\_\_ are animated.
- Pictographs do not appear in mail or on incompatible SoftBank handsets.

- Pictographs may not appear as depicted in Pictograph List on some SoftBank handset models.
- Pictographs may not appear as depicted in Pictograph List when viewed on External Display.

# **Memory List**

Messaging	Mail	Up to 1000 items/approx. 5 MB	
	SMS	Up to 500 items	

Data Folder	Pictures	
	Sounds	
	S!Appli	Up to 1000 items/
	Music	approx. 12 MB* (One S! Application corresponds
	Videos	to three to six items.)
	Books	
	Templates	

<sup>\*</sup> Shared with S!Appli Library.

Web	Saved Pages	Up to 20 items/600 KB	
	Bookmarks	Up to 50 items	
	URL History	Up to 20 items	
	Cache	Up to 600 KB	

Schedule (Calendar)	Up to 100 items	
Phone Book	Up to 500 items	

• The number of savable items varies depending on data amount.

# **Specifications**

### 705Px

Weight (including battery)		Approx. 103 g	
Dimensions (closed)		Approx. 50 x 101 x 14.8 mm	
Standby Time	3G	Approx. 350 hours	
	GSM	Approx. 290 hours	
Talk Time	3G	Approx. 190 minutes	
	Video Call	Approx. 90 minutes	
	GSM	Approx. 200 minutes	
Charging	AC Charger	Approx. 160 minutes	
Time	In-Car Charger	Approx. 160 minutes	
Maximum Output	3G	0.25 W	
	GSM	2.0 W	

- Values above were calculated with battery installed
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).
- Talk Time and Standby Time may decrease when a S! Application is active.

### **Battery**

Voltage	3.7 V
Battery Type	Lithium-ion
Capacity	800 mAh
Dimensions	Approx. 35.5 x 4.5 x 46.3 mm

### **AC Charger**

Power Source	AC 100 V - 240 V, 50/60 Hz	
Input Current	0.12 A	
Output Voltage/Current DC 6.0 V / 650 mA		
Charging Temperature	5°C- 35°C	
Dimensions (excluding protrusions and cord)	Approx. 49 x 20 x 53 mm	

• Specifications subject to change without notice.

# Index

## **Numerics**

AC Charger	1-19
Accept with open	8-4
Active Flip	8-4
Active Folder for New Message	. 15-23
Add Attachment	15-8
Add Frame (editing pictures)	. 10-14
After-Sales Service	. 18-31
Alarms	13-8
Alarms (cancelling/reactivating)	13-9
All Calls History (Call Log)	
All Reset	
Alternative Picture	
Answer Phone	2-7
Answer Time (Answer Phone)	2-7
Any Key Answer	8-3
Assign Ringtone	7-7
Attachment List	
Audio Player	9-4

Auto Answer8	-5
Auto Download (Mail)15-2	25
Auto Save	
(Camera/Video Camera)6-1	12
Auto Suspend Timer17	-6
Available Memory	
(Camera/Video Camera)6-1	13

Background Music	9-5
Backlight (S! Appli)	17-6
Backlight Time (Display)	7-6
Backlight Time (Video Call)	5-8
Backup	10-22
Battery	. 1-15, 1-18
Battery Level	
Bluetooth®	11-4
Bluetooth® Passcode	
Bookmarks	16-7
Books folder	
Brightness (Camera)	6-4
Brightness (Display)	
Brightness (Video Camera)	6-5
Browser Profiles	16-13

Calculator 13-10
Calendar 13-2
Calendar events (Schedules) 13-4
Call Barring14-8
Call Divert14-2
Call Log2-1
Call Settings 8-3
Call Time 2-13
Call Waiting14-6
Caller ID2-2, 14-10
Calls (Making Video Calls) 5-3
Calls (Making Voice Calls) 2-2
Camera 6-2
CCF files 10-7
Centre Access Code1-26
Change Password (Handset Code) 12-2
Change PIN 12-3
Change PIN212-3
Change View (Data Folder) 10-4
Character Code (Kuten Code) 3-8
Character Code List18-13
Character Input Modes 3-2
Charging Time1-1!
Check Memory Card 10-22

Check New Message	Download S!Appli17-2	G
(Mail)15-4, 15-11	Download Video9-3	Group Settings 4-7
ComicSurfing9-12	Downloads16-12	GSM2-16
Conference Call14-7	Drafts (Mail/SMS)15-10	G5141
Content Key10-6, 12-7	Drive Mode7-9	
Continuous Shooting6-10		Н
Conversion Methods3-9	E	Handset Code1-26
Cookies16-14	Earniaga Valuma (Video Call) E E	Handset Code (changing) 12-2
Copy Protected Files10-3	Earpiece Volume (Voice Call)5-5	Handset Menus 1-24
Cost Limit 2-14	Earpiece Volume (Voice Call)2-8 Effect (Camera/	Handset Power On/Off 1-22
Country Number List8-5	Video Camera) 6-4, 6-5, 6-12	Handset Security12-1
Customer Service18-32	Email Address Settings15-6	Handsfree Conversations2-9
	Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)2-4	Handsfree Mode11-10
D	End call with close8-4	Handsfree Setting11-10
Data Folder10-2	Escalating Tone7-8	Help (Camera/Video Camera) 6-13
Date & Time1-23, 7-2	Expiry Time (SMS)15-26	Help (Media Player) 9-8
Delete Cache&Cookies	External Display1-12	Hold (incoming Video Call) 5-4
Delivery Report	External Display Indicators1-14	Hold (incoming Voice Call) 2-6
Desktop Holder1-20	External Display maleators immini 11	Hold Call2-10
Display1-12	F	Home Clock
Display Format (Date & Time) 7-4	F	HTML Mail15-15
Display Indicators1-12	Font Size (Mail/SMS)15-23	HTML View 15-15
Display Settings	Font Size (Web)16-12	
Distribution Rule15-24	Format Memory Card10-21	
Download Music9-3	Function List18-2	

	L	Messaging15-2
Illuminations8-2	Language7-6	Messaging
In-Car Charger1-21	zangaage	(checking message contents) 15-14
Incoming (Call Log)2-6, 2-11		Messaging (creating & sending
Incoming calls (Video Call)5-4	M	Mail messages)15-6
Incoming calls (Voice Call)2-5	Macro (Camera)6-10	Messaging (creating & sending
Incoming Video Quality5-8	Mail15-2	SMS messages) 15-9
Information (S! Appli)17-2	Mail Notice15-12	Messaging
Information Window1-15	Mail Settings15-25	(deleting messages) 15-21
	Main Menu1-24	Messaging
Infrared 11-2 Inside Camera	Main Menu Icons 7-4, 10-11	(forwarding messages) 15-17
International call (from abroad) 2-18	Manage Folders/Files	Messaging
	(Data Folder)10-15	(protecting messages)15-20
International Call (from Japan) 2-4	Manner Mode2-18, 2-19, 7-9	Messaging
International Call Setting8-4	Manufacture Number16-14	(receiving new messages) 15-11
International Code8-4	Media Player9-2	Messaging
	Memory Card10-19	(replying to messages) 15-17
K	Memory Card Backup10-22	Messaging Folders 15-3
Key Assignments3-3	Memory List18-23	Missed Call Notification 14-5
Key Backlight8-3	Memory Status (Calendar)13-5	Missed Calls (Call Log) 2-11
Key Tone8-2	Memory Status (Data Folder)10-5	Mobile Internet (accessing) 16-3
Key Tone Volume8-2	Memory Status (Mail/SMS)15-4	Mode Settings7-9
Keyguard 12-4	Memory Status (Phone Book)4-6	Move to/from Memory Card
Kuten Code (Character Code) 3-8	Menu Numbers1-25	(Content Key) 12-7

Multi Select10-17	0	PIN Entry 12-2
Multi Selectorx	Offline Mode2-20	PIN Lock & Cancellation 12-3
Multi Shot6-4, 6-10	One-push Open Button1-10	Playback Method10-6
Multiparty Call14-7	Operator Name7-6	Playback Mode 9-9
Music folder10-2	Operator Settings2-17	Playlist9-9
Mute5-5, 5-7	Outdoor Mode7-9	Predictive Conversion 3-9
My Details 4-14		Price/unit2-14
My Number2-15	Outgoing (Call Log)2-3, 2-11 Outside Camera6-3	Private Mode11-10
•	Outside Carriera6-3	PUK1-8, 12-3
N	D	
Near Chat9-13	Р	0
	Password1-26	Overlite (Company) C. A.
Network operator2-17	Password Lock12-4	Quality (Camera)
Network S! Applications	Permission17-4	Quality (Video Camera)6-5
Network Service Indicators 1-12	Phone Book4-2	Quote Text (Mail)15-25
Network Settings2-16	Phone Book (editing)4-12	
Night Mode6-4, 6-12	Phone Book (saving)4-3	
Normal Mode7-9	Photo Light 6-4, 6-5, 6-11	
Notify My ID2-2	Pictograph List18-22	
	Pictographs3-7	
	Picture Preview Window6-4	
	Picture Size6-4, 6-6	
	Pictures (capturing)6-7	
	Pictures (editing)10-12	
	Pictures folder10-2	

4-10	
16-2	
16-11	
low	
10-14	Ĭ

Recording Time6-5, 6-12
Reject Call Numbers Setting 12-6
Reject Incoming Calls12-5
Remaining (cost)2-13
Reminder13-6
Reset Defaults (Camera)6-13
Reset Defaults (Main Menu Icons) . 7-5
Reset Learned Words3-10
Reset Settings12-8
Resize (editing pictures)10-12
Retrieve NW Info1-22
Ringer Volume7-8
Ringtone7-7, 10-9
Root Certificates16-14

S! Appli	17-2
S! Appli (activating)	17-3
S! Appli (deleting)	17-4
S! Appli (moving)	17-4
S! Appli (terminating/s	uspending &
resuming)	17-3
S! Loop	9-14
Save New Entry (Phone	Book)4-11
Save Sent SMS	
Save to (Camera)	6-4
Save to (Video Camera	)6-5
Saved Pages	16-7
Schedule Icon	13-5
Schedules (Calender ev	rents)13-4
Search Method (Phone	Book)4-9
Secret Mode	
Security (Browser Setti	ngs)16-14
Security (handset)	
Security Code	
Security Code (changin	-
Select Clock	
Select Network	
Select Operator	2-17
Self-Timer	6-4 6-5 6-11

Server Mail Box	15-13
Service Charges	2-13
Service Dial	4-2
Show Charge ON/OFF	2-15
Show My Number	14-10
Shutter Sound	6-12
Signal Strength	1-12
SMS	15-2
SMS Settings	15-26
Snooze	13-9
Softkeys	X
Software Update	18-11
Sound Settings	7-7
Sounds folder	10-2
Speed Dial	4-10
SSL	16-2
Streaming	16-11
Super Clear Shadow	
(editing pictures)	
Swap	14-7
Switch Screens (Video Call)	5-6
Symbol List	18-21
Symbols	3-7
Synchronize Memory Card	17-6
System Message	15-15

T	USIM Card1-6
emplates3-8, 10-18	USIM PINs1-8
emplates folder10-2	
ext (editing)3-12	V
ext (entering)3-5	Vibration (S! Appli)17-6
ext Entry Window3-2	Vibration Alert7-8
ext Memo2-10, 5-7	Video & Voice5-7
hemes7-5	Video Call5-2
LS16-2	Video Call Settings5-7
oggle Inside/Outside Camera	Video Player9-6
Camera/Video Camera)6-3	Video Preview Window6-5
oggle Inside/Outside Camera	Videos (recording)6-9
Video Call)5-6	Videos folder10-2
otal Call Cost2-14	View Attachment15-15
otal Call Time2-13	View Format (Calendar)13-2
ouch Tones2-10	View from (Phone Book)4-11
rimming (editing pictures) 10-13	Visibility11-7
	Voice Call2-2
U	Voice Mail14-4
Jniversal Settings (Mail/SMS) 15-23	Voice Recorder2-9, 13-10
JSB11-10	Volume (Earpiece Volume)2-8, 5-5
Jser Mode7-9	Volume (Key Tone)8-2
Jser's Dictionary 3-11	Volume (Ringtone)7-8
JSIM (Phone Book)4-5	Volume (S! Appli)17-5

## W

Wallpaper7-2, 10-9
Warning Tone 7-8
Warranty 18-31
Web16-2
Web Connections11-11
White Balance (Camera) 6-4, 6-12
White Balance (Video Call) 5-6
White Balance
(Video Camera) 6-5, 6-12
World Clock 7-3
Z
Zoom (Camera) 6-4
Zoom (Video Call) 5-6
Zoom (Video Camera) 6-5

# **Warranty & After-Sales** Service

## Warranty

Warranty is provided when you purchase a 705Px.

- Check name of distributor and date of purchase.
- Read through contents and keep in a safe place.
- The warranty term is described in the warranty.

SoftBank is not liable for any damage resulting from use of this product.

## **After-Sales Service**

See "Troubleshooting" ( P.18-8) before contacting SoftBank for service or repairs. If you cannot find solutions or solve problems, contact SoftBank Customer Centre, Customer Assistance (☐ P.18-32) in your subscription area and provide a detailed description of the problem.

- Repairs within warranty are performed under terms and conditions described.
- Out of warranty, any repairs are performed upon request at subscriber's expense.

# **Customer Service**

If you have questions about SoftBank handsets or services, please call General Information. For repairs, please call Customer Assistance.

### **SoftBank Customer Centres**

From a SoftBank handset, dial toll free on 157 for General Information or 113 for Customer Assistance

### SoftBank International Call Centre

From outside Japan, dial +81-3-5351-3491 (Please take care to dial the correct number. International charges will apply to this call.)

Call these numbers toll free from landlines.

Subscription Area	Service Centre	Phone Number
Hokkaido, Aomori, Akita, Iwate, Yamagata, Miyagi,	General Information	<b>3</b> 0088-240-157
Fukushima, Niigata, Tokyo, Kanagawa, Chiba, Śaitama, Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Yamanashi, Nagano, Toyama, Ishikawa, Fukui	Customer Assistance	© 0088-240-113
Aichi, Gifu, Mie, Shizuoka	General Information	<b>©</b> 0088-241-157
	Customer Assistance	<b>©</b> 0088-241-113
Osaka, Hyogo, Kyoto, Nara, Shiga, Wakayama	General Information	<b>©</b> 0088-242-157
	Customer Assistance	<b>©</b> 0088-242-113
Hiroshima, Okayama, Yamaguchi, Tottori, Shimane,	General Information	<b>©</b> 0088-250-157
Tokushima, Kagawa, Ehime, Kochi, Fukuoka, Saga, Nagasaki, Oita, Kumamoto, Miyazaki, Kagoshima, Okinawa	Customer Assistance	@ 0088-250-113

### SoftBank 705Px User Guide

March 2012, Third Edition **SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.** 

For additional information, please visit a SoftBank shop.

Model: SoftBank 705Px

Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.



Please help the mobile industry maintain high environmental standards. Recycle your old handsets, batteries and charger units (all manufacturers and brands). Before you recycle, please remember these important points:

- Handsets, batteries and chargers submitted for recycling cannot be returned.
- Always erase all data recorded on old handsets (Phone Book entries, call records, mail, etc.) before recycling.